



## Introduction to Scripting in HFSS



December 2007

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Ansoft makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Ansoft shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

© 2007 Ansoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Ansoft Corporation  
225 West Station Square Drive  
Suite 200  
Pittsburgh, PA 15219  
USA  
Phone: 412-261-3200  
Fax: 412-471-9427

HFSS and Optimetrics are registered trademarks or trademarks of Ansoft Corporation. Microsoft and Visual Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

New editions of this manual will incorporate all material updated since the previous edition. The manual printing date, which indicates the manual's current edition, changes when a new edition is printed. Minor corrections and updates which are incorporated at reprint do not cause the date to change.

Update packages may be issued between editions and contain additional and/or replacement pages to be merged into the manual by the user. Note that pages which are rearranged due to changes on a previous page are not considered to be revised.

Edition	Date	Software Version
1	June 2003	9.0
2	May 2005	10
3	March 2006	10
4	Jun 2006	10.1
5	September 2007	11.0
6	December 2007	11.1



## Getting Help

### Ansoft Technical Support

To contact Ansoft technical support staff in your geographical area, please log on to the Ansoft corporate website, <http://www.ansoft.com>, click the **Contact** button, and then click **Support**. Your Ansoft sales engineer may also be contacted in order to obtain this information.

E-mail can work well for technical support. All Ansoft software files are ASCII text and can be sent conveniently by e-mail. When reporting difficulties, it is extremely helpful to include very specific information about what steps were taken or what stages the simulation reached. This allows more rapid and effective debugging.

### Context-Sensitive Help

To access online help from the HFSS user interface, do one of the following:

- To open a help topic about an HFSS menu command, press **Shift+F1**, and then click the command or toolbar icon.
- To open a help topic about an HFSS dialog box, open the dialog box, and then press **F1**.

# Table of Contents

## 1. Introduction to VBScript

A Sample HFSS Script .....	1-2
VBScript Variables .....	1-3
Declaring Variables .....	1-4
Array Variables .....	1-4
VBScript Operators .....	1-4
Operator Precedence .....	1-5
Arithmetic Operators .....	1-5
Comparison Operators .....	1-5
Logical Operators .....	1-6
Controlling Program Execution .....	1-6
Using If...Then...Else .....	1-6
Using Select Case .....	1-6
Using a For...Next Loop .....	1-7
Converting Between Data Types .....	1-7
Interacting with a Script .....	1-7
Recommended VBScript References .....	1-8
Copyright and Trademark Notices .....	1-9

## 2. HFSS and VBScript

Overview of HFSS Script Variables .....	2-2
---	-----

Recording a Script . . . . .	2-6
Stopping Script Recording . . . . .	2-6
Running a Script . . . . .	2-6
Pausing and Resuming a Script . . . . .	2-7
Stopping a Script . . . . .	2-7
Modifying a Script for Easier Playback . . . . .	2-7
HFSS Scripting Conventions . . . . .	2-8
Syntax Conventions . . . . .	2-8
Script Command Conventions . . . . .	2-8
Named Arguments . . . . .	2-9
Setting Numerical Values . . . . .	2-10
Executing a Script from Within a Script . . . . .	2-11
Editing Properties . . . . .	2-12

### 3. Ansoft Application Object Script Commands

GetAppDesktop . . . . .	3-2
SetDesiredRamMBLimit . . . . .	3-2
SetMaximumRamMBLimit . . . . .	3-2
SetNumberOfProcessors . . . . .	3-2
GetDesiredRamMBLimit . . . . .	3-2
GetMaximumRamMBLimit . . . . .	3-3
GetNumberOfProcessors . . . . .	3-3

### 4. Desktop Object Script Commands

CloseAllWindows . . . . .	4-2
CloseProject . . . . .	4-2
CloseProjectNoForce . . . . .	4-2
Count . . . . .	4-2
EnableAutoSave . . . . .	4-3
GetActiveProject . . . . .	4-3
GetAutoSaveEnabled . . . . .	4-4
GetDesigns . . . . .	4-4
GetDistributedAnalysisMachines . . . . .	4-4
GetName . . . . .	4-5

GetLibraryDirectory .....	4-5
GetProjects .....	4-5
GetProjectDirectory .....	4-5
GetProjectList .....	4-5
GetTempDirectory .....	4-6
GetVersion .....	4-6
NewProject .....	4-6
OpenMultipleProjects .....	4-6
OpenProject .....	4-7
PauseScript .....	4-7
Print .....	4-7
QuitApplication .....	4-7
RestoreWindow .....	4-8
RunProgram .....	4-8
RunScript .....	4-9
SetActiveProject .....	4-9
SetActiveProjectByPath .....	4-10
SetLibraryDirectory .....	4-10
SetProjectDirectory .....	4-10
SetTempDirectory .....	4-10
Sleep .....	4-11

## 5. Project Object Script Commands

Close .....	5-2
CopyDesign .....	5-2
CutDesign .....	5-2
DeleteDesign .....	5-2
GetActiveDesign .....	5-3
GetDesign .....	5-3
GetName .....	5-3
GetPath .....	5-3
GetTopDesignList .....	5-4
InsertDesign .....	5-4
Paste .....	5-4

Redo .....	5-5
Save .....	5-5
SaveAs .....	5-5
SetActiveDesign .....	5-5
SimulateAll .....	5-6
Undo .....	5-6

## 6. Material Script Commands

AddMaterial .....	6-2
EditMaterial .....	6-3
ExportMaterial .....	6-3
RemoveMaterial .....	6-4

## 7. Property Script Commands

ChangeProperty .....	7-3
Additional Property Scripting Commands .....	7-9
GetProperties .....	7-9
GetPropertyValue .....	7-9
GetVariables .....	7-10
GetVariableValue .....	7-10
SetPropertyValue .....	7-10
SetVariableValue .....	7-11
Additional Property Scripting Example .....	7-11
Example Use of Record Script and Edit Properties .....	7-12

## 8. Dataset Script Commands

AddDataset .....	8-2
DeleteDataset .....	8-2
EditDataset .....	8-2

## 9. Design Object Script Commands

ApplyMeshOps .....	9-2
AnalyzeDistributed .....	9-2
AssignDCThickness .....	9-2
ConstructVariationString .....	9-3



DeleteLinkedDataVariation .....	9-3
ExportConvergence .....	9-3
ExportMeshStats .....	9-4
ExportProfile .....	9-5
GetModule .....	9-5
GetName .....	9-6
GetNominalVariation .....	9-6
GetSolutionType .....	9-6
GetVariationVariableValue .....	9-6
Redo .....	9-7
RenameDesignInstance .....	9-7
SARSetup .....	9-7
SetActiveEditor .....	9-8
SetSolutionType .....	9-8
Solve .....	9-8
Undo .....	9-9

## 10. 3D Modeler Editor Script Commands

Draw Menu Commands .....	10-2
CreateBondwire .....	10-2
CreateBox .....	10-3
CreateCircle .....	10-4
CreateCone .....	10-5
CreateCutplane .....	10-5
CreateCylinder .....	10-6
CreateEllipse .....	10-6
CreateHelix .....	10-7
CreatePoint .....	10-7
CreatePolyline .....	10-8
CreateRectangle .....	10-9
CreateRegion .....	10-9
CreateRegularPolyhedron .....	10-10
CreateRegularPolygon .....	10-11
CreateSphere .....	10-12

CreateSpiral .....	10-12
CreateTorus .....	10-13
EditPolyline .....	10-13
InsertPolylineSegment .....	10-14
SweepAlongPath .....	10-15
SweepAlongVector .....	10-16
SweepAroundAxis .....	10-16
Edit Menu Commands .....	10-17
Copy .....	10-17
DeletePolylinePoint .....	10-17
DuplicateAlongLine .....	10-18
DuplicateAroundAxis .....	10-18
DuplicateMirror .....	10-19
Mirror .....	10-19
Move .....	10-20
OffsetFaces .....	10-20
Paste .....	10-20
Rotate .....	10-20
Scale .....	10-21
3D Modeler Menu Commands .....	10-21
AssignMaterial .....	10-21
Chamfer .....	10-22
Connect .....	10-22
CoverLines .....	10-22
CoverSurfaces .....	10-22
CreateEntityList .....	10-23
CreateFaceCS .....	10-23
CreateObjectFromEdges .....	10-25
CreateObjectFromFaces .....	10-26
CreateRelativeCS .....	10-26
DeleteLastOperation .....	10-27
DetachFaces .....	10-27
EditEntityList .....	10-28

EditFaceCS .....	10-28
EditRelativeCS .....	10-28
Export .....	10-29
Fillet .....	10-29
GenerateHistory .....	10-30
Import .....	10-30
Intersect .....	10-30
MoveFaces .....	10-31
PurgeHistory .....	10-32
Section .....	10-32
SeparateBody .....	10-33
SetModelUnits .....	10-33
SetWCS .....	10-33
ShowWindow .....	10-34
Split .....	10-34
Subtract .....	10-34
UncoverFaces .....	10-35
Unite .....	10-36
Other oEditor Commands .....	10-36
Delete .....	10-36
GetModelBoundingBox .....	10-36
GetEdgeByPosition .....	10-37
GetFaceCenter .....	10-37
GetFaceByPosition .....	10-37
GetUserPosition .....	10-38
GetObjectName .....	10-38
GetMatchedObjectName .....	10-38
GetNumObjects .....	10-39
PageSetup .....	10-39
RenamePart .....	10-39

## 11. Output Variable Script Commands

CreateOutputVariable .....	11-2
DeleteOutputVariable .....	11-2

DoesOutputVariableExist .....	11-3
EditOutputVariable .....	11-3
GetOutputVariables .....	11-4
GetOutputVariableValue .....	11-4

## 12. Reporter Editor Script Commands

AddCartesianXMarker .....	12-2
AddDeltaMarker .....	12-2
AddMarker .....	12-3
AddNote .....	12-3
AddTraces .....	12-4
ClearAllMarkers .....	12-6
CopyTracesData .....	12-6
CopyReportData .....	12-7
CopyReportDefinitions .....	12-7
CopyTraceDefinitions .....	12-7
CreateReport .....	12-8
CreateReportFromTemplate .....	12-11
DeleteAllReports .....	12-11
DeleteReports .....	12-12
DeleteTraces .....	12-12
ExportToFile [Reporter] .....	12-13
GetAllReportNames .....	12-13
GetDisplayType .....	12-13
ImportIntoReport .....	12-14
PasteReports .....	12-15
PasteTraces .....	12-15
RenameReport .....	12-15
RenameTrace .....	12-16
UpdateTraces .....	12-16
UpdateTracesContextandSweeps .....	12-18

## 13. Boundary and Excitation Module Script Com-

## mands

### General Commands Recognized by the

Boundary/Excitations Module .....	13-2
AutoidentifyPorts .....	13-2
AutoidentifyTerminals .....	13-3
ChangeImpedanceMult .....	13-3
DeleteAllBoundaries .....	13-3
DeleteAllExcitations .....	13-4
DeleteBoundaries .....	13-4
GetBoundaryAssignment .....	13-4
GetBoundaries .....	13-4
GetBoundariesOfType .....	13-5
GetExcitations .....	13-5
GetExcitationsOfType .....	13-5
GetNumBoundaries .....	13-5
GetNumBoundariesOfType .....	13-6
GetNumExcitations .....	13-6
GetNumExcitationsOfType .....	13-6
GetPortExcitationCounts .....	13-6
ReassignBoundary .....	13-7
RenameBoundary .....	13-7
ReprioritizeBoundaries .....	13-7

### Script Commands for Creating and Modifying

Boundaries .....	13-9
AssignCurent .....	13-9
AssignFiniteCond .....	13-9
AssignImpedance .....	13-10
AssignIncidentWave .....	13-11
AssignLayeredImp .....	13-12
AssignLumpedPort .....	13-13
AssignLumpedRLC .....	13-14
AssignMagneticBias .....	13-15
AssignMaster .....	13-16

AssignPerfectE .....	13-17
AssignPerfectH .....	13-17
AssignRadiation .....	13-17
AssignSlave .....	13-18
AssignSymmetry .....	13-19
AssignTerminal .....	13-19
AssignVoltage .....	13-20
AssignWavePort .....	13-21
EditCurrent .....	13-23
EditDiffPairs .....	13-23
EditFiniteCond .....	13-24
EditImpedance .....	13-24
EditIncidentWave .....	13-24
EditLayeredImpedance .....	13-25
EditMaster .....	13-25
EditPerfectE .....	13-25
EditPerfectH .....	13-25
EditLumpedPort .....	13-25
EditLumpedRLC .....	13-26
EditMagneticBias .....	13-26
EditRadiation .....	13-26
EditSlave .....	13-26
EditSymmetry .....	13-26
EditTerminal .....	13-26
EditVoltage .....	13-27
EditWavePort .....	13-27
SetTerminalReferenceImpedances .....	13-27
Script Commands for Creating and Modifying PMLs ...	13-29
CreatePML .....	13-29
ModifyPMLGroup .....	13-30
PMLGroupCreated .....	13-31
PMLGroupModified .....	13-31
RecalculatePMLMaterials .....	13-32

## 14. Mesh Operations Module Script Commands

### General Commands Recognized by the Mesh Operations

Module .....	14-2
DeleteOp .....	14-2
GetOperationNames .....	14-2
RenameOp .....	14-2

### Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Mesh

Operations .....	14-4
AssignLengthOp .....	14-4
AssignModelResolutionOp .....	14-5
AssignSkinDepthOp .....	14-5
AssignTrueSurfOp .....	14-6
EditLengthOp .....	14-7
EditModelResolutionOp .....	14-7
EditSkinDepthOp .....	14-8
EditTrueSurfOp .....	14-8

## 15. Analysis Module Script Commands

DeleteDrivenSweep .....	15-2
DeleteSetups .....	15-2
EditFrequencySweep .....	15-2
EditSetup .....	15-3
GetSetups .....	15-3
GetSweeps .....	15-4
InsertFrequencySweep .....	15-4
InsertSetup .....	15-7
RenameDrivenSweep .....	15-10
RenameSetup .....	15-10
RevertAllToInitial .....	15-11
RevertSetupToInitial .....	15-11
SolveSetup .....	15-11

## 16. Optimetrics Module Script Commands

### General Commands Recognized by the Optimetrics

Module .....	16-5
DeleteSetups [Optimetrics] .....	16-5
DistributedAnalyzeSetup .....	16-5
GetSetupNames [Optimetrics] .....	16-5
GetSetupNamesByType [Optimetrics] .....	16-5
RenameSetup [Optimetrics] .....	16-6
SolveSetup [Optimetrics] .....	16-6
Parametric Script Commands .....	16-7
EditSetup [Parametric] .....	16-7
InsertSetup [Parametric] .....	16-7
Optimization Script Commands .....	16-10
EditSetup [Optimization] .....	16-10
InsertSetup [Optimization] .....	16-10
Sensitivity Script Commands .....	16-14
EditSetup [Sensitivity] .....	16-14
InsertSetup [Sensitivity] .....	16-14
Statistical Script Commands .....	16-16
EditSetup [Statistical] .....	16-16
InsertSetup [Statistical] .....	16-16

## 17. Solutions Module Script Commands

DeleteAllReports .....	17-2
DeleteImportData .....	17-2
EditSources .....	17-2
DeleteSolutionVariation .....	17-4
DeleteVariation .....	17-5
ExportForSpice .....	17-5
ExportEigenmodes .....	17-7
ExportForHSpice .....	17-7
ExportNetworkData .....	17-9
ExportNMFData .....	17-10
GetAdaptiveFreq .....	17-11
GetSolutionVersionID .....	17-11
GetSolveRangeInfo .....	17-11



GetValidSolutionList .....	17-11
HasFields .....	17-12
HasMatrixData .....	17-12
HasMesh .....	17-13
ImportSolution .....	17-13
ImportTable .....	17-14
IsFieldAvailableAt .....	17-15
ListMatchingVariations .....	17-16
ListValuesOfVariable .....	17-16
ListVariations .....	17-16

## 18. Field Overlays Module Script Commands

CreateFieldPlot .....	18-2
DeleteFieldPlot .....	18-6
GetFieldPlotNames .....	18-6
ModifyFieldPlot .....	18-7
RenameFieldPlot .....	18-8
RenamePlotFolder .....	18-8
SetFieldPlotSettings .....	18-8
SetPlotFolderSettings .....	18-9

## 19. Fields Calculator Script Commands

AddNamedExpression .....	19-2
AddNamedExpr .....	19-2
CalcOp .....	19-2
CalculatorRead .....	19-3
CalcStack .....	19-3
CalculatorWrite .....	19-3
ChangeGeomSettings .....	19-4
ClcEval .....	19-4
ClcMaterial .....	19-5
ClearAllNamedExpr .....	19-5
CopyNamedExprToStack .....	19-5
DeleteNamedExpr .....	19-5

EnterComplex	19-6
EnterComplexVector	19-6
EnterLine	19-7
EnterPoint	19-7
EnterQty	19-7
EnterScalar	19-7
EnterScalarFunc	19-8
EnterSurf	19-8
EnterVector	19-8
EnterVectorFunc	19-9
EnterVol	19-9
ExportOnGrid	19-9
ExportToFile	19-10
GetTopEntryValue	19-10
LoadNamedExpressions	19-11
SaveNamedExpressions	19-12

## 20. Radiation Module Script Commands

### General Commands Recognized by the Radiation

Module	20-2
DeleteFarFieldSetup	20-2
DeleteNearFieldSetup	20-2
GetSetupNames	20-2
RenameSetup	20-3

### Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Radiation

Setups	20-4
EditFarFieldSphereSetup	20-4
EditNearFieldLineSetup	20-4
EditNearFieldSphereSetup	20-4
InsertFarFieldSphereSetup	20-5
InsertNearFieldLineSetup	20-6
InsertNearFieldSphereSetup	20-7

### Script Commands for Modifying Antenna Array Setups

EditAntennaArraySetup	20-8
-----------------------	------

Script Commands for Exporting Antenna Parameters and Max  
Field Parameters ..... 20-12  
ExportRadiationParametersToFile ..... 20-12

21. Example Scripts

Variable Helix Script ..... 21-2  
HFSS Data Export Script ..... 21-6



# 1

## Introduction to VBScript

HFSS uses the Microsoft® Visual Basic® Scripting Edition (VBScript) scripting language to record macros. VBScript is based on the Microsoft Visual Basic programming language.

Using scripts is a fast, effective way to accomplish tasks you want to repeat. When you execute a script, the commands in the script are performed.

You can write a script using any text editor or you can record a script from within the HFSS interface. After recording the script from within HFSS, you can then modify it if necessary using a text editor.

Although HFSS records scripts in VBScript format, it can also execute scripts in JavaScript™ format. If you are running a script from a command prompt, the script can be written in any language that provides the Microsoft COM methods. The HFSS scripting documentation refers to VBScript format only.

This chapter provides an overview of key VBScript components. For more details about VBScript, please see the *Recommended VBScript References* section at the end of this chapter.

## A Sample HFSS Script

Following is an example of an HFSS script. It includes comment lines, which are preceded by either an apostrophe ( ' ) or the word REM, that offer explanations for each preceding line or lines. VBScript keywords appear in bold font.

```
' -----  
' Script Recorded by Ansoft HFSS Version 10.0  
' 11:03 AM May 3, 2005  
' -----  
  
Dim oDesign  
Dim oEditor  
Dim oModule  
REM Dim is used to declare variables. Dim means dimension. In VBScript you can use Dim,  
REM Public, or Private to declare variables. As VBScript has no built-in data types (like  
REM integer, string, etc.), all variables are treated as variants, which can store any type of  
REM information. In this example, the three variables will be used as objects. When  
REM recording scripts in HFSS, variants that will be used as objects always begin with o.  
  
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("AnsoftHfss.HfssScriptInterface")  
' You can use set to assign an object reference to a variable. A copy of the object is not  
' created for that variable. Here CreateObject is a function that takes a string as input  
' and returns an object. The object is assigned to the variable oAnsoftApp.  
  
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()  
' GetAppDesktop is a function of oAnsoftApp. This function does not take an input and it  
' returns an object. The object is assigned to the variable oDesktop.  
  
oDesktop.NewProject  
' In VBScript, a Sub procedure is a procedure that is called by name, can receive arguments,  
' and can perform a specific task with a group of statements. Here the Sub procedure  
' NewProject of the object oDesktop is called. This Sub does not take an input.  
  
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject  
oProject.InsertDesign "Hfss", "HFSSDesign1", "DrivenModal", ""
```

' In a Sub or Function procedure call, you can group the input parameters inside  
' parentheses or without parentheses. Here the four strings are the input parameters of  
' the Sub procedure InsertDesign of the object oProject.

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oEditor.CreateBox Array ("NAME:BoxParameters", "XPosition:=", _
    "0mm", "YPosition:=", "0mm", "ZPosition:=", "0mm", _
    "XSize:=", "1.6mm", "YSize:=", "1.2mm", "ZSize:=", _
    "0.8mm"), Array ("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Box1", "Flags:=", _
    "", "Color:=", "(132 132 193)", "Transparency:=", _
    0.400000005960464, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _
    "Global", "MaterialName:=", "vacuum", "SolveInside:=", true)
' oEditor.CreateBox is a Sub procedure that takes two array variables as input. The
' first array is for the box's geometric parameters and the second array is for the box's
' attributes. You can modify the italicized entries to create a different box. In VBScript,
' Array is a function that returns a variant containing an array. The underscore
' character ( _ ) here indicates that the statement continues to the next line. The
' underscore character must be placed outside of string constants, or else VBScript will
' recognize the character as part of the string constant rather than an indication that the
' string continues on the next line. Following is an example of proper use of the underscore
' character:
' MsgBox("Please include units when creating variables " & _
' "that require dimensions."
' Following is an example of improper use of the underscore character:
' MsgBox("Please include units when creating variables _
' that require dimensions."
```

For additional HFSS script examples, see Chapter 20, [Example Scripts](#).

## VBScript Variables

A VBScript variable is a placeholder representing information that may change during the time your script is running. Use a variable name in a script to view or modify its value.

## Declaring Variables

To declare variables explicitly in a script, use the `Dim`, `Public`, or `Private` statements. For example:

```
Dim box_xsize
```

After declaring a variable, you can assign information to it. For example:

```
box_xsize = "3mm"
```

## Array Variables

Create an array variable when you want to assign more than one related value to a single variable. An array variable contains a series of values. For example:

```
Dim Primitives(2)
```

All arrays in VBScript are zero-based, so the array above actually contains 3 elements. You assign data to each of the array's elements using an index into the array. Data can be assigned to the elements of an array as follows:

```
Primitives(0) = "Box1"  
Primitives(1) = "Cone1"  
Primitives(2) = "Cylinder1"
```

Similarly, the data can be retrieved from any element using an index into a particular array element. For example:

```
one_prim = Primitives(1)
```

You can also use the `Array` function to assign an array of elements to a variable. For example:

```
Dim Primitives  
Primitives = Array ("Box1", "cone1", "Cylinder1")
```

**Note** When using the `Array` function, do not use parentheses on the variable when it is declared. For example, use `Dim myarray`, not `Dim myarray()`.

## VBScript Operators

VBScript provides operators, which are grouped into these categories: arithmetic operators, comparison operators, and logical operators.

Please see the online *VBScript User's Guide* for more details.



## Operator Precedence

When several operations occur in an expression, each part is evaluated and resolved in a pre-determined order, called operator precedence. You can use parentheses to override the order of precedence and force some parts of an expression to be evaluated before others. Operations within parentheses are always performed before those outside the parentheses. Within parentheses, however, standard operator precedence is maintained.

When expressions contain operators from more than one category, arithmetic operators are evaluated first, comparison operators are evaluated next, and logical operators are evaluated last. Comparison operators all have equal precedence, that is, they are evaluated in the left-to-right order in which they appear. Arithmetic and logical operators are evaluated in the following order of precedence.

## Arithmetic Operators

Following is a list of VBScript's arithmetic operators.

Symbol	Description
<code>^</code>	Exponentiation
<code>-</code>	Unary negation
<code>*</code>	Multiplication
<code>/</code>	Division
<code>\</code>	Integer division
<code>Mod</code>	Modulus arithmetic
<code>+</code>	Addition
<code>-</code>	Subtraction
<code>&amp;</code>	String concatenation

## Comparison Operators

Following is a list of VBScript's comparison operators.

Symbol	Description
<code>=</code>	Equality
<code>&lt;&gt;</code>	Inequality
<code>&lt;</code>	Less than
<code>&gt;</code>	Greater than

<code>&lt;=</code>	Less than or equal to
<code>&gt;=</code>	Greater than or equal to
<code>Is</code>	Object equivalence

## Logical Operators

Following is a list of VBScript's logical operators:

Symbol	Description
<code>Not</code>	Logical negation
<code>And</code>	Logical conjunction
<code>Or</code>	Logical disjunction
<code>Xor</code>	Logical exclusion
<code>Eqv</code>	Logical equivalence
<code>Imp</code>	Logical implication

## Controlling Program Execution

You can use conditional statements to control the flow of a script. There are two types of conditional statements in VBScript:

- `If...Then...Else`
- `Select Case`

### Using If...Then...Else

Following is an example that demonstrates the `If...Then...Else` conditional statement:

```
If obj = "Box1" Then
    <statements to execute>
ElseIf obj = "Cylinder1" Then
    <statements to execute>
Else
    <statements to execute>
End If
```

### Using Select Case

Following is an example that demonstrates the `Select Case` conditional statement:

```

Select Case primitive_name
  Case "Box1"
    <statements to execute>
  Case "Cylinder1"
    <statements to execute>
  Case Else
    <statements to execute>
End Select

```

## Using a For...Next Loop

The For...Next type of loop allows you to run a group of statements repeatedly. It uses a counter to run statements a specified number of times. Following is an example that demonstrates the For...Next loop:

```

For variable = start To end
  <statements to execute>
Next

```

You can exit early from a For...Next loop with the Exit For statement.

## Converting Between Data Types

To convert data from one subtype to another, use the following VBScript functions:

<b>CStr</b>	Syntax: CStr(variablename). Converts variablename to a string. For example, it can be used to convert the number 2.5 to the string "2.5".
<b>CBool</b>	Syntax: CBool(variablename). Converts variablename to a boolean. If variablename is 0 or "0", CBool returns False. Otherwise it returns True.
<b>CDbl</b>	Syntax: CDbl(variablename). Converts variablename to a double precision number. For example, it can be used to convert the string "2.5" to the number 2.5.
<b>CInt</b>	Syntax: CInt(variablename). Converts variablename to an integer.

## Interacting with a Script

VBScript provides two functions that enable you to interact with a script while it is running: the InputBox function and the MsgBox function.

The `InputBox` function displays a dialog box with an input field. The value that is typed into the input field is returned. For example:

```
Dim users_string
users_string = InputBox ("text prompt", "title of the pop-up dialog _
    box", "default text for the input box")
```

The last two arguments to the function are optional.

The `MsgBox` function shows a message and returns a number based on the button the user presses. For example:

```
MsgBox ("message text")
```

## Recommended VBScript References

Microsoft Corporation. *VBScript User's Guide*.

Available <http://msdn.microsoft.com/library/default.asp?url=/library/en-us/script56/html/vbstutor.asp>.

Childs, M., Lomax, P., and Petrusha, R. *VBScript in a Nutshell: A Desktop Quick Reference*. May 2002. O'Reilly & Associates. ISBN: 1-56592-720-6.

## Copyright and Trademark Notices

The information contained in the HFSS Scripting online help is subject to change without notice.

Ansoft makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Ansoft shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

This document contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved.

**Ansoft Corporation**

225 West Station Square Drive  
Suite 200  
Pittsburgh, PA 15219  
(412) 261 - 3200

Maxwell 3D, Maxwell Strata, HFSS, Full-Wave Spice, and Optimetrics are registered trademarks or trademarks of Ansoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

© 2006 Ansoft Corporation. All rights reserved.



# 2

## HFSS and VBScript

This chapter provides an overview of HFSS scripting using VBScript. Information is included on the following topics:

- ✓ HFSS script variables.
- ✓ Recording, running, pausing, resuming, and stopping a script.
- ✓ Modifying a script for easier playback.
- ✓ HFSS scripting conventions, including script command syntax used in this guide, named arguments, and setting numerical values.
- ✓ Executing a script from within a script.
- ✓ Modifying properties.

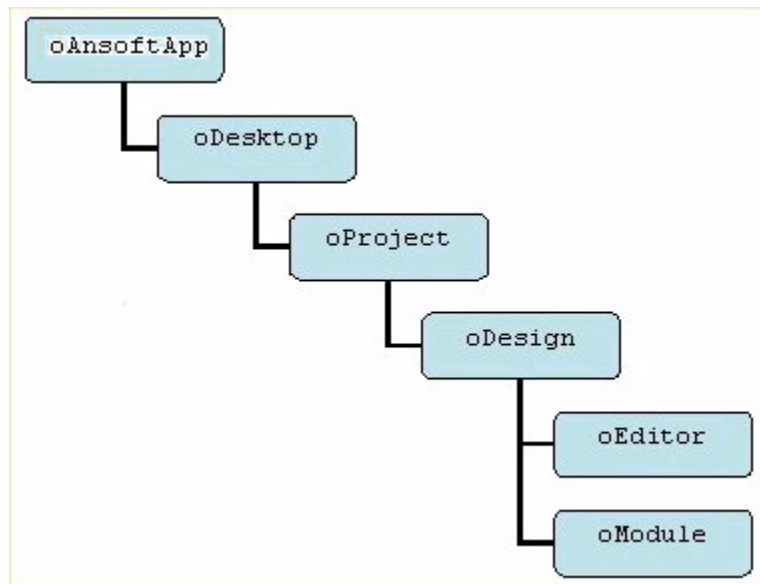
## Overview of HFSS Script Variables

When you record an HFSS script, the beginning of the script looks like the following:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("AnsoftHfss.HfssScriptInterface")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
```

The lines above define the variables used by HFSS in the script and assign values to the variables. The variables are used in the following hierarchy:



Class hierarchy of variables.



## **oAnsoftApp**

The `oAnsoftApp` object provides a handle for VBScript to access the `AnsoftHfss` product. One example of accessing this object is:

```
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("AnsoftHfss.HfssScriptInterface")
```

## **oDesktop**

The `oDesktop` object is used to perform desktop-level operations, including project management.

One example of accessing this object is:

```
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

See Chapter 3, *Desktop Object Script Commands*, for details about script commands recognized by the `oDesktop` object.

## **oProject**

The `oProject` object corresponds to one project open in the product. It is used to manipulate the project and its data. Its data includes variables, material definitions and one or more designs. One example of accessing this object is:

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
```

See the following chapters for details about the script commands recognized by the `oProject` object:

- Chapter 4, *Project Object Script Commands*
- Chapter 5, *Material Script Commands*
- Chapter 6, *Property Script Commands*
- Chapter 7, *Dataset Script Commands*

## **oDesign**

The `oDesign` object corresponds to an instance of a design in the project. This object is used to manipulate the design and its data. Its data includes variables, modules, and editors.

One example of accessing this object is:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
```

See the following chapters for details about the script commands recognized by the `oDesign` object:

- Chapter 8, [Design Object Script Commands](#)
- Chapter 9, [Output Variable Script Commands](#)
- Chapter 11, [Reporter Editor Script Commands](#)

### **oEditor**

The `oEditor` object corresponds to an editor, such as the 3D Modeler. This object is used to add and modify data in the editor.

One example of accessing this object is:

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
```

The AnsoftHfss product scripting supports the following editors:

Editor	Name in Script
3D Modeler Editor	"3D Modeler"
Reporter Editor	There is no Reporter editor object in the script. Instead, Reporter editor commands are executed by the HFSS design object <code>oDesign</code> .

See Chapter 10, [3D Modeler Editor Script Commands](#), for details about the script commands recognized by the `oEditor` object and Chapter 11, [Reporter Editor Script Commands](#) for details about Reporter editor commands.

### **oModule**

The `oModule` object corresponds to a module in the design. Modules are used to handle a set of related functionality.

One example of accessing this object is:

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
```

The AnsoftHfss product scripting supports the following modules:

Module	Name in Script	Chapter
Boundary/Excitations Module Corresponds to the <b>Boundaries</b> and <b>Excitations</b> branches in the project tree.	"BoundarySetup"	Chapter 12, <a href="#">Boundary and Excitation Module Script Commands</a>
Mesh Operations Module Corresponds to the <b>Mesh Operations</b> branch in the project tree.	"MeshSetup"	Chapter 13, <a href="#">Mesh Operations Module Script Commands</a>
Analysis Module Corresponds to the <b>Analysis</b> branch in the project tree.	"AnalysisSetup"	Chapter 14, <a href="#">Analysis Module Script Commands</a>
Optimetrics Module Corresponds to the <b>Optimetrics</b> branch in the project tree.	"Optimetrics"	Chapter 15, <a href="#">Optimetrics Script Commands</a>
Solutions Module Corresponds to the operations in the <b>Solution Data</b> dialog box, which is accessed by clicking <b>HFSS&gt;Results&gt;Solution Data</b> .	"Solutions"	Chapter 16, <a href="#">Solutions Module Script Commands</a>
Field Overlays Module Corresponds to the <b>Field Overlays</b> branch in the project tree.	"FieldsReporter"	Chapter 17, <a href="#">Field Overlays Module Script Commands</a>
Radiation Module Corresponds to the <b>Radiation</b> branch in the project tree.	"RadField"	Chapter 18, <a href="#">Radiation Module Script Commands</a>

## Recording a Script

Once you start to record a script, your subsequent actions are added to the script. Each interface command has one or more associated script commands that are recorded to the script. The script is recorded to a text file in .vbs (VBScript) file format.

- 1 Click **Tools>Record Script**.  
The **Save As** dialog box appears.
- 2 Use the file browser to locate the folder in which you want to save the script, such as C:\Ansoft\HFSS9\Scripts, and then double-click the folder's name.
- 3 Type the name of the script in the **File name** text box, and then click **Save**.  
The script is saved in the folder you selected by the file name *filename.vbs*.
- 4 Perform the steps that you want to record.
- 5 When you have finished recording the script, click **Stop Script Recording** on the Tools menu.

## Stopping Script Recording

- Click **Tools>Stop Script Recording**.  
HFSS stops recording to the script.

## Running a Script

- 1 Click **Tools>Run Script**.  
The **Open** dialog box appears.
- 2 Use the file browser to locate the folder in which you saved the script, and then double-click the folder's name.
- 3 Type the name of the script in the **File name** text box, or click its name, and then click **Open**.

HFSS executes the script.

To supply script arguments when running from **Tools>Run Script**, use the edit field at the bottom of the file selection dialog. You can access the script arguments using the Ansoft-ScriptHost.arguments collection from vbscript. This is a standard COM collection.

To run a script from a command line (as described in the HFSS Online Help in the Running HFSS from a Command Line section), use:

**-runscriptandexit** or **-runscript** arguments to the HFSS command line syntax.

You can give **-scriptargs** parameter to the script and specify the arguments described in the HFSS online help.

If you run the script from DOS prompt as a .vbs file (that is, you don't launch HFSS, but just launch vbs directly, or use wscript.exe or cscript.exe), the arguments will be in the

WSH.arguments collection, not the AnsoftScriptHost.arguments collection. To handle this, you can write this:

```
on error resume next
dim args
Set args = AnsoftScript.arguments
if(IsEmpty(args)) then
Set args = WSH.arguments
End if
on error goto 0
'At this point, args has the arguments no matter if you are running
'under windows script host or Ansoft script host
msgbox "Count is " & args.Count
for i = 0 to args.Count - 1
    msgbox args(i)
next
```

## Pausing and Resuming a Script

To pause a script during its execution:

- Click **Tools>Pause Script**.

To resume a script after pausing it:

- Click **Tools>Resume Script**.

## Stopping a Script

- On the **Tools** menu, click **Stop Script**.  
HFSS stops executing the script that has been paused.

## Modifying a Script for Easier Playback

In the sample script on page 2-2, note that the `oProject` variable is set to "Project1". That means that the script must be played back within Project1 to operate correctly. Alternatively, `oProject` could be set to the active project without specifying a project name.

For example:

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
```

Using the line above, the script can be played back in any project.

# HFSS Scripting Conventions

## Syntax Conventions

The following data types will be used throughout this scripting guide:

<string>	A quoted string.
<bool>	A boolean value. Should be set to either <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> (no quotes). Example: <code>"SolveInside:=", true</code>
<double>	A double precision value. Example: <code>1.2</code>
<int>	An integer. Example: <code>1</code>
<value>	Can be a number, a VBScript variable, or a quoted string containing a valid HFSS expression. Examples: <code>- "XSize:=", 1</code> <code>- "XSize:=", "3mm"</code> <code>- "XSize:=", VBScript_Var</code> <code>- "XSize:=", "Hfss_Var + 10mm"</code>

## Script Command Conventions

The majority of this guide lists individual script commands. The following conventions are used to describe them:

### Script Command Name

<i>Use:</i>	Describes the function of the script command.
<i>Command:</i>	Lists the interface command that corresponds to the script command. Menu commands are separated by carats. For example, <b>HFSS&gt;Excitations&gt;Assign&gt;Wave Port</b> .
<i>Syntax:</i>	Demonstrates the correct syntax for the command. Carat brackets <code>&lt; &gt;</code> enclose information or arguments that you must enter.
<i>Return Value:</i>	Describes the return value, if any.

<i>Parameters:</i>	Describes the arguments or information in the syntax description, if an explanation is needed.
<i>Example:</i>	Provides a working example of the script command, if needed.

## Passing Arguments to Scripts

There are two ways to pass arguments to scripts:

- 1 When running from command line using `-runscriptandexit` or `-runscript`, you can give `-scriptargs` parameters and specify arguments.
- 2 When running from **Tools>Run script**, there is an edit field at the bottom of the file selection dialog that you can use to enter script arguments.

The user can access the script arguments using the `AnsoftScriptHost.arguments` collection from `vbscript`. This is a standard COM collection.

There is an issue if the user runs the script from DOS prompt as a `.vbs` file (that is, you don't open hfss, but launch `vbs` directly, or use `wscript.exe` or `cscript.exe`). The arguments will be in the `WSH.arguments` collection, not the `AnsoftScriptHost.arguments` collection. To handle this, you can write this:

```
on error resume next
dim args
Set args = AnsoftScript.arguments
if(IsEmpty(args)) then
Set args = WSH.arguments
End if
on error goto 0
```

```
'At this point, args has the arguments no matter if you are running
'under windows script host or Ansoft script host
msgbox "Count is " & args.Count
for i = 0 to args.Count - 1
msgbox args(i)
next
```

## Named Arguments

Many HFSS script commands use named arguments. The names can appear in three ways:

1. Named data, name precedes data.

For example: `..., "SolveInside:=", true, ...`

2. Named Array, name precedes array.

For example: `..., "Attributes:=", Array(...), ...`

3. Named Array, name inside array.

For example: `..., Array("NAME:Attributes", ...), ...`

In the first and second examples, the name is formatted as `"<Name>:="`. This signals HFSS that this is a name for the next argument in the script command. In the third example, the name is formatted as `"NAME:<name>"` and is the first element of the Array.

The names are used both to identify what the data means to you and to inform HFSS which data is being given. The names must be included or the script will not play back correctly. However, if you are writing a script, you do not need to pass in every piece of data that the command can take. For example, if you are modifying a boundary, the script will be recorded to include every piece of data needed for the boundary, whether or not it was modified. If you are writing a script by hand, you can just add the data that changed and omit anything that you do not want to change. HFSS will use the names to determine which data you provided.

For example, when editing an impedance boundary, HFSS records the 'edit impedance boundary' command as follows:

```
oModule.EditImpedance "Imped1", Array("NAME:Imped1", _  
    "Resistance:=", "100", "Reactance:=", "50", _  
    "InfGroundPlane:=", false)
```

If you only want to change the resistance, then you can leave out the other data arguments when you are manually writing a script:

```
oModule.EditImpedance "Imped1", Array("NAME:Imped1", _  
    "Resistance:=", "100")
```

## Setting Numerical Values

For script arguments that expect a number, the following options are possible:

- Pass in the number directly. For example:

```
oModule.EditVoltage "Voltage1", Array("NAME:Voltage1", _
```



```
"Voltage:=", 3.5)
```

- Pass in a string containing the number with units. For example:

```
oModule.EditVoltage "Voltage1", Array("NAME:Voltage1", _  
    "Voltage:=", "3.5V" )
```

- Pass in an HFSS defined variable name. For example:

```
oModule.EditVoltage "Voltage1", Array("NAME:Voltage1", _  
    "Voltage:=", "$var1" )
```

- Pass in a VBScript variable. For example:

```
vb_var = "3.5V"  
oModule.EditVoltage "Voltage1", Array("NAME:Voltage1", _  
    "Voltage:=", vb_var)
```

## Executing a Script from Within a Script

HFSS provides a script command that enables you to launch another script from within the script that is being executed:

```
oDesktop.RunScript <ScriptName>
```

If the full path to the script is not specified, HFSS searches for the specified script in the following locations, in this order:

- Personal library directory.

This is the **PersonalLib** subdirectory in the project directory. The project directory can be specified in the **General Options** dialog box (click **Tools>Options>General Options** to open this dialog box) under the **Project Options** tab.

- User library directory.

This is the **userlib** subdirectory in the library directory. The library directory can be specified in the **General Options** dialog box (click **Tools>Options>General Options** to open this dialog box) under the **Project Options** tab.

- System library directory.

This is the **syslib** subdirectory in the library directory. The library directory can be specified in the **General Options** dialog box (click **Tools>Options>General Options** to open this dialog box) under the **Project Options** tab.

- HFSS installation directory.

## Editing Properties

Any data that is shown in the dockable **Properties** dialog box or in the modal **Properties** pop-up window is called a property. For example, project and local variables are properties. The **XSize** of a box in the Geometry editor is also a property. See Chapter 6, *Property Script Commands*, for an explanation of how to manipulate properties in a script.

# 3

## Ansoft Application Object Script Commands

The Application object commands permit you to set parameters for RAM and processor use. Application object commands should be executed by the `oAnsoftApp` object.

```
oAnsoftApp.<CommandName> <args>
```

### GetAppDesktop

*Use:* GetAppDesktop is a function of oAnsoftApp. This function does not take an input and it returns an object. The object is assigned to the variable oDesktop.

*Syntax:* GetAppDesktop( )

*Return Value:* Object.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* **Set** oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()

### SetDesiredRamMBLimit

*Use:* Sets the Desired RAM Limit (MB) value.

*Syntax:* SetDesiredRamMBLimit( <DesiredRAMLimit> )

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DesiredRAMLimit>

Type: <int>

*Example:* oAnsoftApp.SetDesiredRamMBLimit( 2000 )

### SetMaximumRamMBLimit

*Use:* Sets the Maximum RAM Limit (MB) value.

*Syntax:* SetMaximumRamMBLimit( <MaximumRAMLimit> )

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <MaximumRAMLimit>

Type: <int>

*Example:* oAnsoftApp.SetMaximumRamMBLimit( 2000 )

### SetNumberOfProcessors

*Use:* Sets the Number of Processors value.

*Syntax:* SetNumberOfProcessors( <NumProcessors> )

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <NumProcessors>

Type: <int>

*Example:* oAnsoftApp.SetNumberOfProcessors( 2 )

### GetDesiredRamMBLimit

*Use:* Gets the Desired RAM Limit (MB) value.

*Syntax:* GetDesiredRamMBLimit( )

*Return Value:* Returns the Desired RAM Limit in megabytes (MB).  
Type: <int>  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* `desired_ram = oAnsoftApp.GetDesiredRamMBLimit()`

### **GetMaximumRamMBLimit**

*Use:* Gets the Maximum RAM Limit (MB) value.  
*Syntax:* `GetMaximumRamMBLimit()`  
*Return Value:* Returns the Maximum RAM Limit in megabytes (MB).  
Type: <int>  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* `max_ram = oAnsoftApp.GetMaximumRamMBLimit()`

### **GetNumberOfProcessors**

*Use:* Gets the Number of Processors value.  
*Syntax:* `GetNumberOfProcessors()`  
*Return Value:* Returns the Number of Processors.  
Type: <int>  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* `numprocessors = oAnsoftApp.GetNumberOfProcessors()`



# 4

## Desktop Object Script Commands

Desktop commands should be executed by the oDesktop object. Some new commands permit you to query objects when you do not know the names.

```
Set oDesktop =  
    CreateObject( "AnsoftHfss.HfssScriptInterface" )  
oDesktop.CommandName <args>
```

### CloseAllWindows

*Use:* Closes all MDI child windows on the desktop.

*Command:* From main menu, **Window>CloseAll**.

*Syntax:* `CloseAllWindows()`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* `Desktop.CloseAllWindows()`

### CloseProject

*Use:* Closes a specified project. Changes to the project will not be saved. Save the project using the Project command **Save** or **SaveAs** before closing to save changes.

*Command:* **File>Close**

*Syntax:* `CloseProject <ProjectName>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<ProjectName>`  
Type: `<string>`

*Example:* `oDesktop.CloseProject "Project1"`

### CloseProjectNoForce

*Use:* Closes a specified project unless there are simulations ongoing. Changes to the project will not be saved. Save the project using the Project command **Save** or **SaveAs** before closing to save changes.

*Command:* **File>Close**

*Syntax:* `CloseProjectNoForce <ProjectName>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<ProjectName>`  
Type: `<string>`

*Example:* `oDesktop.CloseProjectNoForce "Project1"`

### Count

*Use:* Gets the total number of queried projects or designs obtained by `GetProjects()` and `GetDesigns()` commands. See the [example query](#).

*Syntax:* `Count`

*Return Value:* Returns an integer value.

*Parameters:* None



*Example:*

```
set projects = oDesktop.GetProjects()
numprojects = projects.Count
```

*Example:*

```
' iterate through projects and designs using for each
for each prj in oDesktop.GetProjects()
    msgbox prj.GetName()
    for each design in prj.GetDesigns()
        msgbox design.GetName()
    next
next

' iterate through using integer index
Dim projects
set projects = oDesktop.GetProjects()
for i = 0 to projects.Count - 1
    msgbox projects(i).GetName()
    dim designs
    set designs = projects(i).GetDesigns()
    for j = 0 to designs.Count
        msgbox designs(j).GetName()
    next
next

' lookup by name
```

## EnableAutoSave

*Use:* Enable or disable autosave feature.

*Syntax:* EnableAutoSave(bool)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* oDesktop.EnableAutoSave(true)

## GetActiveProject

*Use:* Returns the project that is active in the desktop.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:*                   GetActiveProject  
*Return Value:*       The project that is active in the desktop.  
*Parameters:*         None  
*Example:*             Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject ( )

### GetAutoSaveEnabled

*Use:*                   Checks to see if the autosave feature is enabled.  
*Command:*            None  
*Syntax:*             GetAutoSaveEnabled  
*Return Value:*       Boolean  
*Parameters:*         None  
*Example:*             oDesktop.GetAutoSaveEnabled( )

### GetDesigns

*Use:*                   For querying designs within a queried project obtained by the GetProjects() command. Once you have the designs you can iterate through them using standard VBScript methods. See the [example query](#).  
*Syntax:*             GetDesigns( )  
*Return Value:*       Returns a COM collection of designs in the given project.  
*Parameters:*         None  
*Example:*             set projects = oDesktop.GetProjects()  
                        set designs = projects(0).GetDesigns( )

### GetDistributedAnalysisMachines

*Use:*                   Gets a list of machines used for distributed analysis. You can iterate through the list using standard VBScript methods.  
*Syntax:*             GetDistributedAnalysisMachines()  
*Return Value:*       Returns a COM collection of machines used for distributed analysis.  
*Parameters:*         None  
*Example:*             For each machine in  
                        oDesktop.GetDistributedAnalysisMachines()  
                        msgbox machine  
                        next

## GetName

*Use:* Gets names of queried projects or designs obtained by GetProjects() and GetDesigns() commands. See the [example query](#).

*Syntax:* GetName()

*Return Value:* Returns a name of type string.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:*

```
set projects = oDesktop.GetProjects()  
project_name = projects(0).GetName()
```

## GetLibraryDirectory

*Use:* Gets the library directory path.

*Syntax:* GetLibraryDirectory

*Return Value:* Returns a directory path.

Type: <string>

*Parameters:* None

*Example:*

```
libdir = oDesktop.GetLibraryDirectory
```

## GetProjects

*Use:* For querying projects. Once you have the projects you can iterate through them using standard VBScript methods. See the [example query](#).

*Syntax:* GetProjects()

*Return Value:* Returns a COM collection of opened projects.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:*

```
set projects = oDesktop.GetProjects()
```

## GetProjectDirectory

*Use:* Gets the project directory path.

*Syntax:* GetProjectDirectory

*Return Value:* Returns a directory path.

Type: <string>

*Parameters:* None

*Example:*

```
projdir = oDesktop.GetProjectDirectory
```

## GetProjectList

*Use:* Returns a list of all projects that are open in the desktop.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* `GetProjectList()`  
*Return Value:* An array of strings, the names of all open projects in the desktop.  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* `list_of_projects = oDesktop.GetProjectList()`

### GetTempDirectory

*Use:* Gets the temp directory path.  
*Syntax:* `GetTempDirectory`  
*Return Value:* Returns a directory path.  
Type: <string>  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* `tempdir = oDesktop.GetTempDirectory`

### GetVersion

*Use:* Returns a string representing the version.  
*Syntax:* `GetVersion()`  
*Return Value:* string  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* `msgbox(oDesktop.GetVersion()), displays "10.0"`

### NewProject

*Use:* Creates a new project. The new project becomes the active project.  
*Command:* **File>New**  
*Syntax:* `NewProject`  
*Return Value:* The project that is added.  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* `Set oProject = oDesktop.NewProject`

### OpenMultipleProjects

*Use:* Opens all files of a specified type in a specified directory.  
*Command:* **File>Multiple Open**  
*Syntax:* `OpenMultipleProjects <Directory> <FileType>`  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <Directory>  
Type: <string>

<FileType>

Type: <string>

*Example:* oDesktop.OpenMultipleProjects "D:/Projects", "\*.hfss"

## OpenProject

*Use:* Opens a specified project.

*Command:* **File>Open**

*Syntax:* OpenProject <FileName>

*Return Value:* The opened project.

*Parameters:* <FileName>: Full path of the project to open.

Type: <string>

*Example:* oDesktop.OpenProject "D:/Projects/Project1.hfss"

## PauseScript

*Use:* Pauses the script's execution and displays a message in a pop-up dialog box to the user. The script execution will not resume until the user clicks **Tools>Resume Script**.

*Command:* **Tools>Pause Script**

*Syntax:* PauseScript <Message>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <Message>

Type: <string>

*Example:* oDesktop.PauseScript "Text to display in pop-up dialog box"

## Print

*Use:* Prints the contents of the active view window.

*Command:* **File>Print**

*Syntax:* Print

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* oDesktop.Print

## QuitApplication

*Use:* Exits the desktop.

*Command:* File>Exit  
*Syntax:* QuitApplication  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* oDesktop.QuitApplication

### RestoreWindow

*Use:* Restores a minimized HFSS window.  
*Command:* None  
*Syntax:* RestoreWindow  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* oDesktop.RestoreWindow

### RunProgram

*Use:* Runs an external program.  
*Command:* None  
*Syntax:* RunProgram <ProgName>, <ProgPath>, <WorkPath>, <ArgArray>  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:*

- <ProgName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of the program to run.
- <ProgPath>  
Type: <string>  
Location of the program. Pass in an empty string to use the system path.
- <WorkPath>  
Type: <string>  
Working directory in which program will start.
- <ArgArray>  
Type: Array of strings  
Arguments to pass to the program. If no arguments, pass in None.

*Example:* oDesktop.RunProgram "winword.exe", \_

```
"C:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\Office10",_  
" ", None
```

## RunScript

*Use:* Launches another script from within the script currently being executed.

*Command:* **Tools>Run Script**

*Syntax:* RunScript <ScriptPath>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ScriptPath>

Type: <string>

Name or full path of the script to execute. If the full path to the script is not specified, HFSS searches for the specified script in the following locations, in this order:

- Personal library directory.  
This is the **PersonalLib** subdirectory in the project directory. The project directory can be specified in the **General Options** dialog box (click **Tools>Options>General Options** to open this dialog box) under the **Project Options** tab.
- User library directory.  
This is the **userlib** subdirectory in the library directory. The library directory can be specified in the **General Options** dialog box (click **Tools>Options>General Options** to open this dialog box) under the **Project Options** tab.
- System library directory.  
This is the **syslib** subdirectory in the library directory. The library directory can be specified in the **General Options** dialog box (click **Tools>Options>General Options** to open this dialog box) under the **Project Options** tab.
- HFSS installation directory.

*Example:* oDesktop.RunScript "C:/Project/test1.vbs"

## SetActiveProject

*Use:* Returns a specified project as the active project in the desktop.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* SetActiveProject <ProjectName>

*Return Value:* The specified project becomes active in the desktop.

*Parameters:* <ProjectName>

Type: <string>

*Example:*           Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject ("Project1")

### SetActiveProjectByPath

*Use:*               If a user has two projects open with the same name, the result of SetActiveProject is ambiguous (The first one listed in selected). This command permits unambiguous specification of the active project.

*Syntax:*           SetActiveProjectByPath ( )

*Return Value:*     The specified project becomes active in the desktop.

*Parameters:*      <fullPathProjectName>

*Example:*           Set oProject =  
                      oDesktop.SetActiveProjectByPath("C:\working\tee.hfss")

### SetLibraryDirectory

*Use:*               Sets the library directory path. The specified directory must already exist and contain a syslib folder.

*Syntax:*           SetLibraryDirectory <DirectoryPath>

*Return Value:*     None

*Parameters:*      <DirectoryPath>

Type: <string>

*Example:*           oDesktop.SetLibraryDirectory "c:\libraries"

### SetProjectDirectory

*Use:*               Sets the project directory path. The directory will be automatically created if it does not already exist.

*Syntax:*           SetProjectDirectory <DirectoryPath>

*Return Value:*     None

*Parameters:*      <DirectoryPath>

Type: <string>

*Example:*           oDesktop.SetProjectDirectory "c:\projects"

### SetTempDirectory

*Use:*               Sets the temp directory path. The directory will be automatically created if it does not already exist.

*Syntax:*           SetTempDirectory <DirectoryPath>

*Return Value:*     None



*Parameters:* <DirectoryPath>

Type: <string>

*Example:* oDesktop.SetTempDirectory "c:\temp"

## Sleep

*Use:* Suspends execution of HFSS for the specified number of milliseconds, up to 60,000 milliseconds (1 minute).

*Command:* none

*Syntax:* Sleep <TimeInMilliseconds>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <TimeInMilliseconds>

Type: <int>

*Example:* oDesktop.Sleep 1000



# 5

## Project Object Script Commands

Project commands should be executed by the `oProject` object. One example of accessing this object is:

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
```

### Close

*Use:* Closes the active project. Unsaved changes will be lost.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* Close

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* `oProject.Close`

### CopyDesign

*Use:* Copies a design.

*Command:* **Edit>Copy**

*Syntax:* CopyDesign <DesignName>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* `oProject.CopyDesign "HFSSDesign1"`

### CutDesign

*Use:* Cuts a design from the active project. The design is stored in memory and can be pasted in any HFSS project.

*Command:* **Edit>Cut**

*Syntax:* CutDesign <DesignName>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* `oProject.CutDesign "HFSSDesign1"`

**Warning** This is a legacy command that is no longer supported and should not be used as it may have unintended effects on solved designs.

### DeleteDesign

*Use:* Deletes a specified design in the project.

*Command:* **Edit>Delete**

*Syntax:* DeleteDesign <DesignName>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* `oProject.DeleteDesign "HFSSDesign2"`

## GetActiveDesign

*Use:* Returns the design in the active project.  
*Command:* None  
*Syntax:* GetActiveDesign  
*Return Value:* The active design.  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign ( )

## GetDesign

*Use:* Returns the specified design.  
*Command:* None  
*Syntax:* GetDesign <DesignName>  
*Return Value:* The specified design.  
*Parameters:* <DesignName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of the design to return.  
*Example:* Set oDesign = oProject.GetDesign ( "HFSSDesign1" )

## GetName

*Use:* Returns the project name.  
*Command:* None  
*Syntax:* GetName  
*Return Value:* The active project's name.  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* name = oProject.GetName ( )

## GetPath

*Use:* Returns the location of the project on disk.  
*Command:* None  
*Syntax:* GetPath  
*Return Value:* The path to the project, which does not include the project name.  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* path = oProject.GetPath ( )

### GetTopDesignList

*Use:* Returns a list of the names of the top-level designs.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* GetTopDesignList

*Return Value:* An array of strings that are the names of the top-level designs.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* `name_list = oProject.GetTopDesignList ()`

### InsertDesign

*Use:* Inserts a new design in the project. In HFSS scripts, the last argument will always be empty.

*Command:* **Project>Insert HFSS Design**

*Syntax:* InsertDesign "HFSS", <DesignName>, <SolutionType>, " "

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DesignName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of the new design.

<SolutionType>  
Type: <string>  
Solution type of the new design. Can be "DrivenModal", "DrivenTerminal", or "Eigenmode".

*Example:*

```
oProject.InsertDesign "Hfss", "HFSSDesign3", _  
    "DrivenModal", " "
```

### Paste

*Use:* Pastes a design in the active project.

*Command:* **Edit>Paste**

*Syntax:* Paste

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* `oProject.Paste`

**Redo**

*Use:* Reapplies the last project-level command.

*Command:* **Edit>Redo**

*Syntax:* Redo

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* `oProject.Redo`

**Save**

*Use:* Saves the active project.

*Command:* **File>Save**

*Syntax:* Save

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* `oProject.Save`

**SaveAs**

*Use:* Saves the project under a new name.

*Command:* **File>Save As**

*Syntax:* SaveAs <FileName> <OverWrite>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <FileName>  
                   Type: <string>  
                   New name for the file.

<OverWrite>  
                   Type: <bool>  
                   Set to true if an existing project by that name should be overwritten.

*Example:* `oProject.SaveAs "D:/projects/project1.hfss", true`

**SetActiveDesign**

*Use:* Sets a new design to be the active design.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* SetActiveDesign <DesignName>

*Return Value:* The named design becomes active.

*Parameters:* <DesignName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of the design to set as the active design.  
*Example:* Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign ("HFSSDesign2")

### SimulateAll

*Use:* Runs the `SimulateAll` project-level script command from the script, which will simulate all HFSS solution setups and Optimetrics setups for all design instances in the project.  
*Command:* None  
*Syntax:* None  
*Return Value:* `SimulateAll` script command.  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* `oProject.SimulateAll`

### Undo

*Use:* Cancels the last project level command.  
*Command:* **Edit>Undo**  
*Syntax:* Undo  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* `oProject.Undo`



# 6

## Material Script Commands

Material commands should be executed by the `oProject` object. Material commands apply to all products.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")  
oProject.CommandName <args>
```

### AddMaterial

*Use:* Adds a local material.

*Command:* Add Material command in the material editor.

*Syntax:* `AddMaterial Array("NAME:<MaterialName>",  
                                  <MatProperty>, <MatProperty>, ...)`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<MatProperty> (simple material)  
                  "<PropertyName>:=", <value>`

```
<MatProperty> (anisotropic material)
  Array("NAME:<PropertyName>",
        "property_type:=", "AnisoProperty",
        "unit:=", <string>,
        "component1:=", <value>,
        "component2:=", <value>,
        "component3:=", <value>))

<PropertyName>
  Type: <string>
  Should be one of the following: "permittivity",
  "permeability", "conductivity"
  "dielectric_loss_tangent",
  "magnetic_loss_tangent", "saturation_mag",
  "lande_g_factor", "delta_H"
```

```
property_type
  Type: <string>
  Should be "AnisoProperty".
```

```
unit
  Type: <string>
  Possible values:
  delta_H: "Oe"
  saturation_mag: "Gauss", "uGauss", "Tesla", "uTesla"
  other properties: "" (empty string)
```

*Example:*

```
oProject.AddMaterial Array("NAME:Material2",_
    "dielectric_loss_tangent:=", "44",
    Array("NAME:saturation_mag",_
        "property_type:=", "AnisoProperty",_
        "unit:=", "Gauss",_
        "component1:=", "11", _
        "component2:=", "22", _
        "component3:=", "33"), _
    "delta_H:=", "440e")
```

## EditMaterial

*Use:* Modifies an existing material.

*Command:* **View/Edit Materials** command in the material editor.

*Syntax:* EditMaterial <OriginalName>, Array("NAME:<NewName>",  
 <MatProperty>, <MatProperty>, ...)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <OriginalName>  
 Type: <string>  
 Name of the material before editing.

<NewName>  
 Type: <string>  
 New name for the material.

## ExportMaterial

*Use:* Exports a local material to a library.

*Command:* **Export to Library** command in the material editor.

*Syntax:* ExportMaterial <ExportData>, <Library location>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ExportData>  
 Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",  
 <MaterialName>, <MaterialName>, ...)

*Example:*

```
oProject.ExportMaterial Array("NAME:mo0907b",_
    "Material1", "Material2", "Material3"),_
```

"UserLib"

### RemoveMaterial

*Use:* Removes a material from a library.

*Command:* **Remove Material(s)** command in the material editor.

*Syntax:* RemoveMaterial <MaterialName>, <IsProjectMaterial>,  
<LibraryName>, <LibraryLocation>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <MaterialName>

Type: <string>

Name of the material to be removed.

<IsProjectMaterial>

Type: <bool>

If true, HFSS assumes the material is a project material. In this case, the last two parameters will be ignored.

<LibraryName>

Type: <string>

The name of the user or personal library where the material resides.

<LibraryLocation>

Type: <string>

Should be "UserLib" or "PersonalLib".

*Example:*

```
oProject.RemoveMaterial "Material1", false, "mo0907", "UserLib"
```

```
oProject.RemoveMaterial "Material1", true, "Local", "Project"
```

# 7

## Property Script Commands

Property commands should be executed by the `oProject` object.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")  
oProject.CommandName <args>
```

### Conventions Used in this Chapter

- **Property**  
Refers to a single item that can be modified in the dockable **Properties** dialog box or in the modal **Properties** pop-up window.
- `<PropServer>`  
Refers to the item whose properties are being modified. This is usually a compound name giving all the information needed by the editor, design, or project to locate the item being edited.
- `<PropTab>`  
Corresponds to one tab in the **Property** dialog box - the tab under which properties are being edited.
- `<PropName>`  
Name of a single property .

### `<PropServer>` and `<PropTab>` Names

#### Project

Project Variables:

```
<PropServer>  
    "ProjectVariables"
```

```
<PropTab>  
    "ProjectVariableTab"
```

### AnsoftHfss\_Design

Local Variables:

```
<PropServer>  
    "LocalVariables"
```

```
<PropTab>  
    "LocalVariableTab"
```

### AnsoftHfss\_Modules

```
<PropServer>  
    Format is: <ModuleName>:<ItemName>, where <ItemName> is the  
    boundary name, solution setup name, etc., depending on which module  
    is being edited.  
    Example: <PropServer> for the boundary "PerfE1" is  
    "BoundarySetup:PerfE1"
```

```
<PropTab>  
    Boundary module: "HfssTab"  
    Mesh Operations module: "MeshSetupTab"  
    Analysis module: "HfssTab"  
    Optimetrics module: "OptimetricsTab"  
    Solutions module: Does not support properties.  
    Field Overlays module: "FieldsPostProcessorTab"  
    Radiation module: "RadFieldSetupTab"
```

### AnsoftHfss\_3D Model Editor

Object in the module:

```
<PropServer>  
    Name of the object. For example: "Box1".
```

```
<PropTab>
```

```
"Geometry3DAttributeTab"
```

Operation on an object:

```
<PropServer>
```

Format is <ObjName>:<OperationName>:<int>

Concatenation of object name, operation name, and the index of the operation.

For example: "Box2:CreateBox:2" refers to the second "CreateBox" command in Box2's history.

```
<PropTab>
```

```
"Geometry3DCmdTab"
```

### Reporter

Operations on Report properties:

Format is <ReportSetup>

For example, to set the Company Name in the plot header to "My Company":

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs",_
Array("NAME:Header",_ Array("NAME:PropServers",_
"XY Plot1:Header"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps",_
Array("NAME:Company Name", "Value:=", "My Company"))))
```

## ChangeProperty

*Use:*

Changes to properties are scripted using the `ChangeProperty` command. This command can be executed by the `oEditor` to change editor properties, by the `oDesign` to change design level properties, and by the `oProject` to change project level properties. The command can be used to create, edit, and/or remove properties. In HFSS, only Variable and Separator properties can be deleted.

Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script entry or use `GetPropertyValue` for the desired property to see the expected format.

*Command:*

None

*Syntax:*

```
ChangeProperty Array("Name:AllTabs", <PropTabArray>,
<PropTabArray>, ...)
```

*Return Value:* ChangeProperty(<modulename>:<setup name>:<sweep name>)  
None

*Parameters:* <PropTabArray>  
    Array("Name:<PropTab>",  
        <PropServersArray>,  
        <NewPropsArray>,  
        <ChangedPropsArray>,  
        <DeletedPropsArray>)

<PropServersArray>  
    Array("Name:PropServers", <PropServer>,  
        <PropServer>, ...)

<NewPropsArray>  
    Array("Name:NewProps", <PropDataArray>,  
        <PropDataArray>, ...)

<ChangedPropsArray>  
    Array("Name:ChangedProps", <PropDataArray>,  
        <PropDataArray>, ...)

<DeletedPropsArray>  
    Array("Name:DeletedProps", <PropName>,  
        <PropName>, ...)

<PropDataArray>  
    Array("NAME:<PropName>",  
        "PropType:=", <PropType>,  
        "NewName:=", <string>,  
        "Description:=", <string>,  
        "NewRowPosition:=", <int>,  
        "ReadOnly:=", <bool>,  
        "Hidden:=", <bool>,  
        <PropTypeSpecificArgs>)



**<PropType>**

Type: string

Identifies the type of property when a new property is added. In HFSS, only separator properties and variable properties can be added.

"SeparatorProp"

"VariableProp"

"TextProp"

"NumberProp"

"ValueProp"

"CheckboxProp"

"MenuProp"

"PointProp"

"VPointProp"

"V3DPointProp"

"ButtonProp"

 **newName**

Specify the new name of a property if the property's name is being edited. In HFSS, the name can only be changed for separators and variables.

**Description**

Specify a description of the property. In HFSS, the description can only be changed for separators and variables.

**NewRowPosition**

Used to reorder rows in the **Property** dialog box. In HFSS, this only applies to the **Project>Project Variables** panel and the **Hfss>Design Properties** panel. Specify the new zero-based row index of the variable or separator.

**ReadOnly**

Used to mark a property as "read only" so it can not be modified. In HFSS, this flag can only be set for variables and separators.

**Hidden**

Used to hide a property so it can not be viewed outside of the **Property**

dialog box. In HFSS, this flag can only be set for variables and separators.

```
<PropTypeSpecificArgs>
  SeparatorProp: no arguments
  TextProp: "Value:=", <string>
  NumberProp: "Value:=", <double>
  ValueProp: "Value:=", <value>
  CheckboxProp: "Value:=", <bool>
  MenuProp: "Value:=", <string>
  PointProp: "X:=", <double>, "Y:=", <double>
  VPointProp: "X:=", <value>, "Y:=", <value>
  V3DPointProp: "X:=", <value>, "Y:=", <value>,
    "Z:=", <value>
  Material Button: "Material:=", <string>
  Color Button: "R:=", <int>, "G:=", <int>, "B:=", <int>
  Transparency Button: "Value:=", <double>
```

<PropTypeSpecificArgs> for VariableProps

Syntax:

```
"Value:=", <value>, <OptimizationFlagsArray>,
<TuningFlagsArray>, <SensitivityFlagsArray>,
<StatisticsFlagsArray>
```

Parameters:

```
<OptimizationFlagsArray>
  Array( "NAME:Optimization",
    "Included:=", <bool>,
    "Min:=", <value>,
    "Max:=", <value>)
```

```
<Tuning flagsArray>
  Array( "NAME:Tuning",
    "Included:=", <bool>,
    "Step:=", <value>,
```

```
"Min:=", <value>,
"Max:=", <value>)
```

```
<SensitivityFlagsArray>
  Array("NAME:Sensitivity",
    "Included:=", <bool>,
    "Min:=", <value>,
    "Max:=", <value>,
    "IDisp:=", <value> )
```

```
<StatisticsFlagsArray>
  Array("NAME:Statistical",
    "Included:=", <bool>,
    "Dist:=", <Distribution>,
    "StdD:=", <value>,
    "Min:=", <value>,
    "Max:=", <value>,
    "Tol:=", <string>)
```

```
<Distribution>
  Type: string
  Value should be "Gaussian" or "Uniform"
```

StdD  
Standard deviation.

Min  
Low cut-off for the distribution.

Max  
High cut-off for the distribution.

Tol  
Tolerance for uniform distributions. Format is "<int>%".  
Example: "20%".

*Example:* Adding a new project level variable "\$width":

```
oProject.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs",_
    Array("NAME:ProjectVariableTab",_
        Array("NAME:PropServers", "ProjectVariables"),_
        Array("NAME:NewProps",_
            Array("NAME:$width",_
                "PropType:=", "VariableProp",_
                "Value:=", "3mm",_
                "Description:=", "my new variable"))))
```

*Example:* Deleting the design level variable "height":

```
oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs",_
    Array("NAME:LocalVariableTab",_
        Array("NAME:PropServers", "DefinitionParameters"),_
        Array("NAME:DeletedProps", "height"))
```

*Example:* Changing a property's value. If the following command were executed, then the value of the property "XSize" of the PropServer "Box1:CreateBox:1" on the "Geometry3DCmdTab" tab would be changed. (oEditor is the Geometry3D editor in HFSS.)

```
oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs",_
    Array("NAME:Geometry3DCmdTab",_
        Array("NAME:PropServers", "Box1:CreateBox:1"),_
        Array("NAME:ChangedProps",_
            Array("NAME:XSize", "Value:=", "1.4mil"))))
```

*Example:* Changing the Company Name, Design Name, the background color, and the Axis scaling in a Report.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("wgcombiner")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign2")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Header", _
    Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY Plot1:Header"), _
    Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Company Name", _
        "Value:=", "My Company"))))
oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Header",_
    Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY Plot1:Header"), _
    Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Design Name", _
```

```

"Value:=", "WG Combiner"))))
oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:General", _
Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY Plot1:General"), _
Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Back Color", _
"R:=", 128, "G:=", 255, "B:=", 255)))
oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Axis", _
Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY Plot1:AxisX"), _
Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Axis Scaling", _
"Value:=", "Log"))))

```

## Additional Property Scripting Commands

Following are other commands that can be used to manipulate properties from a script.

### GetProperties

*Use:* Gets a list of all the properties belonging to a specific PropServer and PropTab. This can be executed by the oProject, oDesign, or oEditor variables.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* `GetProperties( <PropTab>, <PropServer> )`  
`GetProperties(<modulename>:<setup name>:<sweep name>)`

*Return Value:* Variant array of strings - the names of the properties belonging to the prop server.

*Example:* `Dim all_props`  
`all_props = oDesign.GetProperties("HfssTab", _`  
`"BoundarySetup:WavePort1")`

### GetPropertyValue

*Use:* Gets the value of a single property. This can be executed by the oProject, oDesign, or oEditor variables.  
 Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script to see the format for that property.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* `GetPropertyValue(<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)`  
`GetPropertyValue(<modulename>:<setup name>:<sweep name>)`

*Return Value:* String representing the property value.

*Example:*           value\_string = \_  
                    oEditor.GetPropertyValue("Geometry3DCmdTab",\_  
                    "Box1:CreateBox:1", "XSize")

### GetVariables

*Use:*               Returns a list of all defined variables. To get a list of Project variables, execute this command using oProject. To get a list of local variables, use oDesign.

*Syntax:*           GetVariables()

*Return Value:*     Variant array of strings - the names of the variables.

*Example:*           Dim var\_array

*Example:*           project\_var\_array = oProject.GetVariables()

*Example:*           local\_var\_array = oDesign.GetVariables()

### GetVariableValue

*Use:*               Gets the value of a single variable. To get the value of Project variables, execute this command using oProject. To get the value of local variables, use oDesign.

*Command:*          None

*Syntax:*           GetVariableValue( <VarName> )

*Return Value:*     A string representing the value of the variable.

*Parameters:*      <VarName>  
                    Type: string  
                    Name of the variable to access.

*Example:*           project\_var\_value\_string =  
                    oProject.GetVariableValue("var\_name")

*Example:*           local\_var\_value\_string =  
                    oDesign.GetVariableValue("var\_name")

### SetPropertyValue

*Use:*               Sets the value of one property. This is not supported for properties of the following types: ButtonProp, PointProp, V3DPointProp, and VPointProp. Only the ChangeProperty command can be used to modify these properties. This can be executed by the oProject, oDesign, or oEditor variables.

Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the

resulting script entry or use `GetProperty` for the desired property to see the expected format.

**Command:** None

**Syntax:** `SetPropertyValue <PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>, <PropValue>`

**Return Value:** None

**Parameters:** `<PropValue>`  
 Type: String  
 Contains the value to set the property. The formatting is different depending on what type of property is being edited.

**Example:** `oEditor.SetPropertyValue _  
 "Geometry3DCmdTab", "Box1:CreateBox:1", _  
 "XSize", "3mm"`

## SetVariableValue

**Use:** Sets the value of a variable. To set the value of a Project variable, execute this command using `oProject`. To set the value of a local variable, use `oDesign`.

**Syntax:** `SetVariableValue <VarName>, <VarValue>`

**Return Value:** None

**Parameters:** `<VarValue>`  
 Type: `<value>`  
 New value for the variable.

**Example:** `oProject.SetVariableValue "$Var1", "3mm"`

**Example:** `var_value = "20hm"  
 oDesign.SetVariableValue "Var2", var_value`

## Additional Property Scripting Example

Following is a sample script that uses the `GetProperty`, `SetPropertyValue`, and `GetProperties` functions. The script gets all the properties of the first `CreateBox` command of "Box1". It then loops through the properties and for each one, shows the user the current value and asks if the value should be changed.

**Example:**

```
Dim all_props
Dim prop
all_props = oEditor.GetProperties("Geometry3DCmdTab", _
```

```
        "Box1:CreateBox:1")
For Each prop In all_props
    val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("Geometry3DCmdTab",_
        "Box1:CreateBox:1", prop)
    new_val = InputBox("New Value of " + prop + ":",_
        "Current Value of '" + prop + "' is " + val, val)
    If new_val <> val Then
        oEditor.SetPropertyValue "Geometry3DCmdTab",_
            "Box1:CreateBox:1", prop, new_val
        val = _
            oEditor.SetPropertyValue("Geometry3DCmdTab",_
                "Box1:CreateBox:1", prop)
        MsgBox("Now the value of '" + prop + "' is " + val)
    End If
Next
```

### Example Use of Record Script and Edit Properties

A simple way to see how to format the string arguments for a design object or property of interest is to use the script recording command in HFSS, and then to edit the property. Open the script file and look at the o.Editor.ChangeProperty entry to see the string arguments.

```
' -----
' Script Recorded by Ansoft HFSS Version 10.0
' 2:44 PM Nov 18, 2005
' -----

Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("AnsoftHfss.HfssScriptInterface")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("wg_combiner")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSModel1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
```



```
oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs",  
Array("NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab", Array("NAME:PropServers", _  
    "Polyline1"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Display Wireframe",  
"Value:=", true), Array("NAME:Display Wireframe", "Value:=", _  
    false), Array("NAME:Transparent", "Value:=", 0.2))))
```



# 8

## Dataset Script Commands

Dataset commands should be executed by the oProject object.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")  
oProject.CommandName <args>
```

### AddDataset

*Use:* Adds a dataset.

*Command:* **Project>Datasets>Add**

*Syntax:* AddDataset <DatasetDataArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DatasetDataArray>

```
Array("NAME:<DatasetName>",  
      Array("NAME:Coordinates", <CoordinateArray>,  
            <CoordinateArray>, ...)
```

<DatasetName>

Type: <string>

Name of the dataset.

<CoordinateArray>

```
Array("NAME:Coordinate",  
      "X:=", <double>, "Y:=", <double>)
```

*Example:* oProject.AddDataset Array("NAME:ds1",\_  
Array("NAME:Coordinates",\_  
Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2,\_  
Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4),\_  
Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 5, "Y:=", 7),\_  
Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 6, "Y:=", 20)))

### DeleteDataset

*Use:* Deletes the specified dataset.

*Command:* **Project>Datasets>Remove**

*Syntax:* DeleteDataset <DatasetName>

*Return Value:* None

### EditDataset

*Use:* Modifies a dataset. When a dataset is modified, its name as well as its data can be changed.

*Command:* **Project>Datasets>Edit**

*Syntax:* EditDataset <OriginalName> <DatasetDataArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <OriginalName>

Type: <string>

Name of the dataset before editing.

*Example:* `oProject.EditDataset "ds1" Array("NAME:ds2",_  
Array("NAME:Coordinates",_  
Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X=", 1, "Y=", 2),_  
Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X=", 3, "Y=", 4)))`



# 9

## Design Object Script Commands

Design object commands should be executed by the `oDesign` object.

`oDesign.CommandName <args>`

### Conventions Used in this Chapter

`<ModuleName>`

Name used to access one of the following HFSS modules:

- Boundary module: "BoundarySetup"
- Mesh Operations module: "MeshSetup"
- Analysis module: "AnalysisSetup"
- Optimetrics module: "Optimetrics"
- Solutions module: "Solutions"
- Field Overlays module: "FieldsReporter"
- Radiation module: "RadField"

## ApplyMeshOps

*Use:* If there are any mesh operations that were defined and not yet performed in the current variation for the specified solution setups, they will be applied to the current mesh. If necessary, an initial mesh will be computed first. No further analysis will be performed.

*Command:* **HFSS>Analysis Setup>Apply Mesh Operations**

*Syntax:* `ApplyMeshOps <SetupNameArray>`

*Return Value:* `<SetupNameArray>`

Type: `<int>`

-1: completed with error

0: completed successfully

*Example:* `status = oDesign.ApplyMeshOps Array("Setup1","Setup2")`

## AnalyzeDistributed

*Use:* Perform a distributed analysis.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* `AnalyzeDistributed <SetupName>`

*Return Value:* `<AnalysisStatus>`

Type: `<int>`

-1: completed with error

0: completed successfully

*Parameters:* `<SetupName>`

*Example:* For frequency sweeps:  
`oDesign.AnalyzeDistributed "Setup1"`

## AssignDCThickness

*Use:* Assign DC Thickness to more accurately compute DC resistance of a thin conducting object for which Solve Inside is not selected.

*Command:* **HFSS>Assign DC Thickness**

*Syntax:* `AssignDCThickness Array(<ObjectName>) Array(<ThicknessValue>)`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<ObjectName>`

Type: `<string>`

Array of object names.

`<ThicknessValue>`



Type: <real>

Array of DC thickness values (including units) corresponding to each object name.

*Example:*      `Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")`  
                   `oModule.AssignDCThickness Array("Box2"), Array("1mm")`

## ConstructVariationString

*Use:*            Lists and orders the variables and values associated with a design variation.

*Command:*      None

*Syntax:*        `ConstructVariationString(<ArrayOfVariableNames>, <ArrayOfVariableValuesIncludingUnits>)`

*Return Value:*   Returns variation string with the variables ordered to correspond to the order of variables in design variations. The values for the variables are inserted into the variation string.

*Parameters:*    `<ArrayOfVariableNames>`  
                     Type: string  
                     `<ArrayOfVariableValuesIncludingUnits>`  
                     Type: string

*Example:*        `varstring =`  
                     `oDesign.ConstructVariationString(Array("x_size",`  
                     `"y_size"), Array("2mm", "1mm"))`

## DeleteLinkedDataVariation

*Use:*            Deletes linked solution data, except field data, for the specified variations.

*Syntax:*        `DeleteLinkedDataVariation`  
                     `Array(<DesignVariationKey>, <DesignVariationKey>, ...)`

*Return Value:*   None

*Parameters:*    `<DesignVariationKey>`  
                     Type: <string>  
                     Design variation string.

*Example:*        `oDesign.DeleteLinkedDataVariation Array("gap_front=" &`  
                     `Chr(39) & "0.2mm" & Chr(39) & " gap_up_down=" & Chr(39) &`  
                     `"0.2mm" & Chr(39) & "")`

## ExportConvergence

*Use:*            Exports convergence data (max mag delta S, E, freq) to file for the given variation.

<i>Command:</i>	None
<i>Syntax:</i>	<code>ExportConvergence &lt;SetupName&gt;, &lt;VariationString&gt;, &lt;FilePath&gt; &lt;overwriteIfExists&gt;</code>
<i>Return Value:</i>	None
<i>Parameters:</i>	<code>&lt;SetupName&gt;</code> Type: <string> Example: "Setup1" <code>&lt;VariationString&gt;</code> Type: <string> Example: "radius = 3mm" The empty variation string ("") is interpreted to mean the current nominal variation. <code>&lt;FilePath&gt;</code> Type: <string> Example: "c:\convergence.conv" <code>overwriteIfExists &lt;Boolean&gt;</code> If "overwriteIfExists" is TRUE, then the playback of the script overwrites an existing file. If FALSE, it does not. The default is "TRUE". Type: <string> Example: overwriteIfExists=TRUE
<i>Example:</i>	<code>oDesign.ExportConvergence "Setup1", "x_size = 2mm", "c:\convergence.conv"</code>

### ExportMeshStats

<i>Use:</i>	Exports the mesh statistics to a file.
<i>Command:</i>	None.
<i>Parameters:</i>	<code>&lt;SetupName&gt;</code> Type: <string> Example: "Setup1" <code>&lt;VariationString&gt;</code> Type: <string> Example: "radius = 3mm" The empty variation string ("") is interpreted to mean the current nominal variation. <code>&lt;FilePath&gt;</code>

Type: <string>

Example: "c:\convergence.conv"

overwriteIfExists <Boolean>

If "overwriteIfExists" is TRUE, then the playback of the script overwrites an existing file. If FALSE, it does not. The default is "TRUE".

Type: <string>

Example: overwriteIfExists=TRUE

*Example:*

```
oDesign.ExportMeshStats "Setup1", "offset=" & Chr(39) &
"0.09in" & Chr(39) & "", "C:\mydir\meshstats.ms" "tat"
```

## ExportProfile

*Use:* Exports a solution profile to file.

*Syntax:* ExportProfile <SetupName>, <VariationString>, <FilePath>, <overwriteIfExists>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

<SetupName>

Type: <string>

Example: "Setup1"

<VariationString>

Type: <string>

Example: "radius = 3mm"

The empty variation string ("") is interpreted to mean the current nominal variation.

<FilePath>

Type: <string>

Example: "c:\profile.prof"

overwriteIfExists <Boolean>

If "overwriteIfExists" is TRUE, then the playback of the script overwrites an existing file. If FALSE, it does not. The default is "TRUE".

Type: <string>

Example: overwriteIfExists=TRUE

*Example:*

```
oDesign.ExportProfile "Setup1", "", "c:\profile.prof"
```

## GetModule

*Use:* Returns the IDispatch for the specified module.

*Command:* none

*Syntax:* GetModule <ModuleName>  
*Return Value:* Module object.  
*Example:* Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule "BoundarySetup"

### GetName

*Use:* Returns the name of the Design.  
*Command:* none  
*Syntax:* GetName  
*Return Value:* The name of the Design.  
Type: <string>  
*Example:* name\_string = oDesign.GetName

### GetNominalVariation

*Use:* Gets the nominal variation string  
*Command:* None  
*Syntax:* GetNominalVariation()  
*Return Value:* Returns a string representing the nominal variation  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* var = oDesign.GetNominalVariation()

### GetSolutionType

*Use:* Returns the solution type for the design.  
*Command:* none  
*Syntax:* GetSolutionType  
*Return Value:* <SolutionType>  
Type: <string>  
Possible values are: "DrivenModal", "DrivenTerminal", or  
"Eigenmode"  
*Example:* oDesign.GetSolutionType

### GetVariationVariableValue

*Use:* Finds the value of a variable for a specific variation string.  
*Command:* None  
*Syntax:* GetVariationVariableValue(<VariationString>, <VariableName>)

*Return Value:* Returns a double precision value in SI units, interpreted to mean the value of the variable contained in the variation string.

*Parameters:* <VariationString>  
                   Type: string  
                   <VariableName>  
                   Type: string

*Example:* Example: varval =  
 oDesign.GetVariationVariableValue("x\_size = 2mm y\_size = 1mm", "y\_size")

## Redo

*Use:* Reapplies the last design-level command.

*Command:* **Edit>Redo**

*Syntax:* Redo

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* oDesign.Redo

## RenameDesignInstance

*Use:* Renames a design instance.

*Command:* Right click a design instance in the project tree, and then click **Rename** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* RenameDesignInstance <OldName>, <NewName>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* oDesign.RenameDesignInstance "HFSSDesign1", "HFSSDesign2"

## SARSetup

*Use:* Sets up for the specific absorption rate (SAR) computation.

*Command:* **HFSS>Fields>SAR Setting**

*Syntax:* SARSetup <TissueMass>, <MaterialDensity>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <TissueMass>  
                   Type: <double>  
                   Double between 1 and 10 in grams.

<MaterialDensity>

Type: <double>  
Positive double in gram/cm<sup>3</sup>.

*Example:*           oDesign.SARSetup 1, 1

### SetActiveEditor

*Use:*               Sets the active editor.

*Command:*       None

*Syntax:*         SetActiveEditor(<EditorName>)

*Return Value:*   Editor object

*Example:*       Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")

### SetSolutionType

*Use:*               Sets the solution type for the design.

*Command:*       **HFSS>Solution Type**

*Syntax:*         SetSolutionType <SolutionType>

*Return Value:*   None

*Parameters:*   <SolutionType>

Type: <string>

Possible values are: "DrivenModal", "DrivenTerminal", or  
"Eigenmode"

*Example:*       oDesign.SetSolutionType "DrivenTerminal"

### Solve

*Use:*               Performs a blocking simulation. The next script command will not be  
executed until the simulation is complete.

*Command:*       **HFSS>Analyze**

*Syntax:*         Solve <SetupNameArray>

*Return Value:*   Type: <int>

-1: simulation error

0: normal completion

*Parameters:*   <SetupNameArray>: Array(<SetupName>, <SetupName>, ...)  
<SetupName>

Type: <string>

Name of the solution setup to solve.

*Example:*       return\_status = oDesign.Solve Array("Setup1", "Setup2")

## Undo

*Use:* Cancels the last design-level command.

*Command:* **Edit>Undo**

*Syntax:* Undo

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* oDesign.Undo





# 10

## 3D Modeler Editor Script Commands

3D Modeler commands should be executed by the "3D Modeler" editor.

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")  
oEditor.CommandName <args>
```

### Conventions Used in this Chapter

<Attributes Array>

```
Array("NAME:Attributes",  
      "Name:=", <string>,  
      "Flags:=", <string>,  
      "Color:=", <string>,  
      "Transparency:=", <value>,  
      "PartCoordinateSystem:=", <string>,  
      "MaterialName:=", <string>,  
      "Solveinside:=", <bool>)
```

Flags

Format is a string containing any of the following flags separated by the # character:

- NonModel
- Wireframe

Example: "Flags:=", "NonModel#Wireframe"

### Color

Format is a string containing an R,G,B triple formatted as "(R G B)".

Example: "Color:=", "(255 255 255)"

### Transparency

Specify a number between 0 and 1.

### PartCoordinateSystem

Orientation of the primitive. The name of one of the defined coordinate systems should be specified.

### <SelectionsArray>

```
Array("NAME:Selections",  
      "Selections:=", <string>)
```

### Selections

Comma-separated list of parts on which to perform the operation.

Example: "Selections:=", "Rect1, Rect2"

## Draw Menu Commands

### CreateBondwire

*Use:* Creates a bondwire primitive.

*Command:* **Draw>Bondwire**

*Syntax:* CreateBondwire <ParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ParametersArray>

```
Array("NAME:BondwireParameters",  
      "WireType:=", <string>,  
      "WireDiameter:=", <value>,  
      "NumSides:=", <value>,  
      "XPadPos:=", <value>,  
      "YPadPos:=", <value>,  
      "ZPadPos:=", <value>,
```

```

"XDir:=", <value>,
"YDir:=", <value>,
"ZDir:=", <value>,
"Distance:=", <value>,
"h1:=", <value>,
"h2:=", <value>,
"alpha:=", <value>,
"beta:=", <value>,
"WhichAxis:=", <string>)

```

#### WireType

Should be one of: "JEDEC\_4Points", "JEDEC\_5Points"

Example: "WireType:=", "JEDEC\_4Points"

#### WhichAxis

Axis normal to the plane where the wire is drawn. Possible values are:

"X", "Y", "Z"

Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z" means the bond wire will be drawn on the XY plane.

### CreateBox

*Use:* Creates a box primitive.

*Command:* **Draw>Box**

*Syntax:* CreateBox <BoxParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <BoxParametersArray>

```

Array( "NAME:BoxParameters",
      "XPosition:=", <value>,
      "YPosition:=", <value>,
      "ZPosition:=", <value>,
      "XSize:=", <value>,
      "YSize:=", <value>,
      "ZSize:=", <value>)

```

*Example:*

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
```

```
oEditor.CreateBox Array("NAME:BoxParameters", _
"CoordinateSystemID:=", -1, "XPosition:=", _
    "1mm", "YPosition:=", "1mm", "ZPosition:=", "0mm", _
"XSize:=", "1mm", "YSize:=", "1mm", "ZSize:=", "1mm"),_
Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Box1", "Flags:=", "", _
"Color:=", "(132 132 193)", "Transparency:=", 0, _
"PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "MaterialName:=", _
    "vacuum", "SolveInside:=", true)_
oEditor.DuplicateAlongLine Array("NAME:Selections",
"Selections:=", "Box1"), _
Array("NAME:DuplicateToAlongLineParameters",_
"CoordinateSystemID:=", -1, "CreateNewObjects:=", true, _
"XComponent:=", "1mm", "YComponent:=", "1mm", "ZComponent:=", _
    "0mm", "NumClones:=", "2"), _
Array("NAME:Options", "DuplicateBoundaries:=", true)
```

### CreateCircle

*Use:* Creates a circle primitive.

*Command:* **Draw>Circle**

*Syntax:* CreateCircle <CircleParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <CircleParametersArray>  
    Array("NAME:CircleParameters",  
        "XCenter:=", <value>,  
        "YCenter:=", <value>,  
        "ZCenter:=", <value>,  
        "Radius:=", <value>,  
        "WhichAxis:=", <string>)

#### WhichAxis

Axis of normal vector to the circle. Possible values are: "X", "Y", "Z"

Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z" means the circle will be drawn in the XY plane.

**CreateCone**

*Use:* Creates a cone primitive.

*Command:* **Draw>Cone**

*Syntax:* CreateCone <ConeParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ConeParametersArray>  
 Array( "NAME:ConeParameters",  
       "XCenter:=", <value>,  
       "YCenter:=", <value>,  
       "ZCenter:=", <value>,  
       "WhichAxis:=", <string>,  
       "Height:=", <value>,  
       "BottomRadius:=", <value>,  
       "TopRadius:=", <value>)

WhichAxis

Axis of the cone. Possible values are: "X", "Y", "Z"

Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z"

**CreateCutplane**

*Use:* Creates a cutplane. Only the name and color attributes from <AttributesArray> are supported.

*Command:* **Draw>Plane**

*Syntax:* CreateCutplane <CutplaneParametersArray>,  
       <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <CutplaneParametersArray>  
 Array( "NAME:PlaneParameters",  
       "PlaneBaseX:=", <value>,  
       "PlaneBaseY:=", <value>,  
       "PlaneBaseZ:=", <value>,  
       "PlaneNormalX:=", <value>,  
       "PlaneNormalY:=", <value>),  
       "PlaneNormalZ:=", <value>)

## CreateCylinder

*Use:* Creates a cylinder primitive.

*Command:* **Draw>Cylinder**

*Syntax:* CreateCylinder <CylinderParametersArray>,  
<AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <CylinderParametersArray>  
Array( "NAME:CylinderParameters",  
"XCenter:=", <value>,  
"YCenter:=", <value>,  
"ZCenter:=", <value>,  
"Radius:=", <value>,  
"Height:=", <value>,  
"WhichAxis:=", <string>)

WhichAxis

Axis of the cylinder. Possible values are: "X", "Y", "Z"

Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z"

## CreateEllipse

*Use:* Creates an ellipse primitive.

*Command:* **Draw>Ellipse**

*Syntax:* CreateEllipse <EllipseParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <EllipseParametersArray>  
Array( "NAME:EllipseParameters",  
"XCenter:=", <value>,  
"YCenter:=", <value>,  
"ZCenter:=", <value>,  
"MajRadius:=", <value>,  
"Ratio:=", <value>,  
"WhichAxis:=", <string>)

WhichAxis

Axis of normal vector to the ellipse. Possible values are: "X", "Y",

"Z"

Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z" means the ellipse will be drawn in the XY plane.

## CreateHelix

*Use:* Creates a helix by sweeping the specified 2D objects.

*Command:* **Draw>Helix**

*Syntax:* CreateHelix <SelectionsArray>, <HelixParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SelectionsArray>  
 Array("NAME:Selections",  
 "Selections:=", <string>)

Selections

Comma-separated list of parts to sweep.

Example: "Selections:=", "Rect1, Rect2"

<HelixParametersArray>  
 Array("NAME:HelixParameters",  
 "XCenter:=", <value>,  
 "YCenter:=", <value>,  
 "ZCenter:=", <value>,  
 "XStartDir:=", <value>,  
 "YStartDir:=", <value>,  
 "ZStartDir:=", <value>,  
 "Thread:=", <value>,  
 "NumThread:=", <value>,  
 "RightHand:=", <bool>)

## CreatePoint

*Use:* Creates a point. Only the name and color attributes from <AttributesArray> are supported.

*Command:* **Draw>Point**

*Syntax:* CreatePoint <PointParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*       <PointParametersArray>  
                      Array( "NAME:PointParameters",  
                              "PointX:=", <value>,  
                              "PointY:=", <value>,  
                              "PointZ:=", <value>)

### CreatePolyline

*Use:*               Creates a polyline primitive.

*Command:*       **Draw>Polyline**

*Syntax:*           CreatePolyline <PolylineParametersArray>,  
                      <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:*   None

*Parameters:*     <PolylineParametersArray>  
                      Array( "NAME:PolylineParameters",  
                              "IsPolylineCovered:=", <bool>,  
                              "IsPolylineClosed:=", <bool>,  
                              <PolylinePointsArray>,  
                              <PolylineSegmentsArray>)

                      <PolylinePointsArray>  
                      Array( "NAME:PolylinePoints", <OnePointArray>,  
                              <OnePointArray>, ...)

                      <OnePointArray>  
                      Array( "NAME:PLPoint",  
                              "X:=", <value>,  
                              "Y:=", <value>,  
                              "Z:=", <value>))

                      <PolylineSegmentsArray>  
                      Array( "NAME:PolylineSegments",  
                              <OneSegmentArray>, <OneSegmentArray>, ...)

                      <OneSegmentArray>  
                      Array( "NAME:PLSegment",



```
"SegmentType:=", <string>,
"StartIndex:=", <value>,
"NoOfPoints:=", <value>)
```

SegmentType

Can be "Line", "Arc", "Spline", or "AngularArc"

## CreateRectangle

*Use:* Creates a rectangle primitive.

*Command:* **Draw>Rectangle**

*Syntax:* CreateRectangle <RectangleParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <RectangleParametersArray>  
 Array("NAME:RectangleParameters",  
 "XStart:=", <value>,  
 "YStart:=", <value>,  
 "ZStart:=", <value>,  
 "Width:=", <value>,  
 "Height:=", <value>,  
 "WhichAxis:=", <string>)

WhichAxis

Axis of normal vector to the rectangle. Possible values are: "X", "Y", "Z"

Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z" means the rectangle will be drawn in the XY plane.

## CreateRegion

*Use:* Defines a region containing the design.

*Command:* **Draw>Create Region**

*Syntax:* CreateRegion <RegionParameters> <RegionAttributes>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <RegionParameters>  
 Array("NAME:RegionParameters", \_

```
    "CoordinateSystemID:=", <ID_number>_  
    "+XPadding:=", "<X_value>", _  
    "-XPadding:=", "<-X_value>", _  
    "+YPadding:=", "<Y_value>", _  
    "-YPadding:=", "<-Y_value>", _  
    "+ZPadding:=", "<Z_value>", _  
    "-ZPadding:=", "<-Z_value>")  
<RegionAttributes>  
    Array("NAME:Attributes",  
    "Name:=", "Region", _  
    "Flags:=", "Wireframe<# or >", _  
    "Color:=", "(<red_int> <green_int> <blue_int>)", _  
    "Transparency:=", <real>, _  
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "<ID>", _  
    "MaterialName:=", "<MaterialName>", _  
    "SolveInside:=", <Boolean>)
```

### *Example:*

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")  
oEditor.CreateRegion Array("NAME:RegionParameters", _  
    "CoordinateSystemID:=", -1, _  
    "+XPadding:=", "0", "-XPadding:=", "0", _  
    "+YPadding:=", "0", "-YPadding:=", "0", _  
    "+ZPadding:=", "0", "-ZPadding:=", "0"), _  
    Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Region", _  
    "Flags:=", "Wireframe#", _  
    "Color:=", "(255 0 0)", _  
    "Transparency:=", 0.400000005960464, _  
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", _  
    "MaterialName:=", "vacuum", _  
    "SolveInside:=", true)
```

## CreateRegularPolyhedron

*Use:* Creates a regular polyhedron primitive.

*Command:* Draw>Regular Polyhedron

*Syntax:* CreateRegularPolyhedron <PolyhedronParametersArray>,  
<AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <PolyhedronParametersArray>  
 Array( "NAME:PolyhedronParameters",  
       "XCenter:=", <value>,  
       "YCenter:=", <value>,  
       "ZCenter:=", <value>,  
       "XStart:=", <value>,  
       "YStart:=", <value>,  
       "ZStart:=", <value>,  
       "Height:=", <value>,  
       "NumSides:=", <value>,  
       "WhichAxis:=", <string>)

NumSides:  
 Specify a number greater than 2.

WhichAxis  
 Axis of the polyhedron. Possible values are: "X", "Y", "Z"  
 Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z"

## CreateRegularPolygon

*Use:* Creates a regular polygon primitive.

*Command:* Draw>RegularPolygon

*Syntax:* CreateRegularPolygon <PolygonParametersArray>,  
<AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <PolygonParametersArray>  
 Array( "NAME:RegularPolygonParameters",  
       "XCenter:=", <value>,  
       "YCenter:=", <value>,  
       "ZCenter:=", <value>,  
       "XStart:=", <value>,  
       "YStart:=", <value>,

```
"ZStart:=", <value>,  
"NumSides:=", "12",  
"WhichAxis:=", <string>)
```

NumSides

Specify a number greater than 2.

WhichAxis

Axis of normal vector to the polygon. Possible values are: "X", "Y", "Z"

Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z" means the polygon will be drawn in the XY plane.

### CreateSphere

*Use:* Creates a sphere primitive.

*Command:* **Draw>Sphere**

*Syntax:* CreateSphere <SphereParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SphereParametersArray>  
Array( "NAME:SphereParameters",  
"XCenter:=", <value>,  
"YCenter:=", <value>,  
"ZCenter:=", <value>,  
"Radius:=", <value>)

### CreateSpiral

*Use:* Creates a spiral by sweeping the specified 2D objects.

*Command:* **Draw>Spiral**

*Syntax:* CreateSpiral <SelectionsArray>, <SpiralParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SelectionsArray>  
Array( "NAME:Selections",  
"Selections:=", <string>)

Selections

Comma separated list of parts to sweep.

Example: "Selections:=", "Rect1, Rect2"

```
<SpiralParametersArray>
  Array( "NAME:SpiralParameters",
    "XCenter:=", <value>,
    "YCenter:=", <value>,
    "ZCenter:=", <value>,
    "XStartDir:=", <value>,
    "YStartDir:=", <value>,
    "ZStartDir:=", <value>,
    "NumThread:=", <value>,
    "RightHand:=", <bool>,
    "RadiusIncrement:=", <value>)
```

## CreateTorus

*Use:* Creates a torus primitive.

*Command:* **Draw>Torus**

*Syntax:* CreateTorus <TorusParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

```
<TorusParametersArray>
  Array( "NAME:TorusParameters",
    "XCenter:=", <value>,
    "YCenter:=", <value>,
    "ZCenter:=", <value>,
    "MajorRadius:=", <value>,
    "MinorRadius:=", <value>,
    "WhichAxis:=", <string>)
```

WhichAxis

Axis of the torus. Possible values are: "X", "Y", "Z"

Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z"

## EditPolyline

*Use:* Modifies a polyline primitive. Specify the name of the polyline to modify and the new set of data for the polyline.

*Command:* Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment Before>Straight  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment Before>Spline  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment Before>3 Point Arc  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment Before>Center Point Arc  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment After>Straight  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment After>Spline  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment After>3 Point Arc  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment After>Center Point Arc  
 Edit>Delete Start Point  
 Edit>Delete End Point.

*Syntax:* EditPolyline <SelectionsArray>,  
 <PolylineParametersArray>,

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SelectionsArray>  
 Array( "NAME:Selections",  
 "Selections:=", "string")

Selections

Name of the polyline to modify. The name should be formatted as  
 "<PolylineName>:CreatePolyline:1".

Example: "Selections:=", "Polyline1:CreatePolyline:1"

## InsertPolylineSegment

*Use:* Inserts a polyline segment either before or after an existing segment of a  
 polyline primitive.

*Command:* Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment Before>Straight  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment Before>Spline  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment Before>3 Point Arc  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment Before>Center Point Arc  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment After>Straight  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment After>Spline  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment After>3 Point Arc  
 Draw>Line Segment>Insert Segment After>Center Point Arc

*Syntax:* InsertPolylineSegment <InsertPolylineSegmentArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <InsertPolylineSegmentArray>

```

    Array("Name:Insert Polyline Segment",
        "Selections:=", <string>,
        "Segment Index:=", <value>,
        "At Start:=", <bool>,
        "SegmentType:=", <string>
        <PolylinePointsArray>)

<PolylinePointsArray>
    Array("Name:Polyline Points", <OnePointArray>,
        <OnePointArray>, ...)

<OnePointArray>
    Array("Name:PLPoint",
        "X:=", <value>,
        "Y:=", <value>,
        "Z:=", <value>)

```

#### Selections

Name of the polyline to modify. The name should be formatted as  
 "<PolylineName>:CreatePolyline:1".

Example: "Selections:=", "Polyline1:CreatePolyline:1"

#### SegmentType

Can be "Line", "Arc", "Spline", or "AngularArc"

### SweepAlongPath

*Use:* Sweeps the specified 1D or 2D parts along a path. The last 1D object specified is the path for the sweep.

*Command:* **Draw>Sweep>Along Path**

*Syntax:* SweepAlongPath <SelectionsArray>,  
 <PathSweepParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <PathSweepParametersArray>  
 Array("NAME:PathSweepParameters",  
 "DraftAngle:=", <value>,

```
"DraftType:=", <string>,  
"TwistAngle:=", <value>)
```

DraftType

Possible values are "Extended", "Round", "Natural"

*Example:*

```
oEditor.SweepAlongPath _  
    Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=",  
        "Polygon1,Polyline1"),_  
    Array("NAME:PathSweepParameters", _  
        "DraftAngle:=", "0deg",_  
        "DraftType:=", "Round",_  
        "TwistAngle:=", "30deg")
```

### SweepAlongVector

*Use:* Sweeps the specified 1D or 2D parts along a vector.

*Command:* **Draw>Sweep>Along Vector**

*Syntax:* SweepAlongVector <SelectionsArray>,  
<VecSweepParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <VecSweepParametersArray>  
 Array("NAME:VectorSweepParameters",  
 "DraftAngle:=", <value>,  
 "DraftType:=", <string>,  
 "SweepVectorX:=", <value>,\_  
 "SweepVectorY:=", <value>,  
 "SweepVectorZ:=", <value>)

DraftType

Possible values are "Extended", "Round", "Natural"

### SweepAroundAxis

*Use:* Sweeps the specified 1D or 2D parts around an axis.

*Command:* **Draw>Sweep>Around Axis**

*Syntax:* SweepAroundAxis <SelectionsArray>,  
<AxisSweepParametersArray>



*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <AxisSweepParametersArray>  
 Array( "NAME:AxisSweepParameters",  
       "DraftAngle:=", <value>,  
       "DraftType:=", <string>,  
       "SweepAxis:=", <string>,  
       "SweepAngle:=", <value>)

DraftType  
 Possible values are "Extended", "Round", "Natural"

SweepAxis  
 Possible values are "X", "Y", "Z"

## Edit Menu Commands

### Copy

*Use:* Copies specified parts.

*Command:* **Edit>Copy**

*Syntax:* Copy <SelectionsArray>

*Return Value:* None

### DeletePolylinePoint

*Use:* Deletes either a start or end point from an existing polyline segment.

*Command:* **Edit>Delete Start Point**  
**Edit>Delete End Point**

*Syntax:* DeletePolylinePoint <DeletePointArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DeletePointArray>  
 Array( "Name:Delete Point",  
       "Selections:=", <string>,  
       "Segment Index:=", <value>,  
       "At Start:=", <bool>)

### Selections

Name of the polyline to modify. The name should be formatted as  
"<PolylineName>:CreatePolyline:1".

Example: "Selections:=", "Polyline1:CreatePolyline:1"

### DuplicateAlongLine

*Use:* Duplicates specified parts along line.

*Command:* **Edit>Duplicate>Along Line**

*Syntax:* DuplicateAlongLine <SelectionsArray>,  
<DupLineParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DupLineParametersArray>  
Array( "NAME:DuplicateToAlongLineParameters",  
"XComponent:=", <value>,  
"YComponent:=", <value>,  
"ZComponent:=", <value>,  
"NumClones:=", <value>)

### NumClones

Specify a number greater than 1.

### DuplicateAroundAxis

*Use:* Duplicates specified parts around an axis.

*Command:* **Edit>Duplicate>Around Axis**

*Syntax:* DuplicateAroundAxis <SelectionsArray>,  
<DupAxisParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DupAxisParametersArray>  
Array( "NAME:DuplicateAroundAxisParameters",  
"WhichAxis:=", <string>,  
"AngleStr:=", <value>,  
"NumClones:=", <value>)

### WhichAxis

Axis to duplicate around. Possible values are: "X", "Y", "Z"

Example: "WhichAxis:=", "Z"

NumClones:

Specify a number greater than 1.

## DuplicateMirror

*Use:* Duplicate specified parts according to a mirror plane.

*Command:* **Edit>Duplicate>Mirror**

*Syntax:* DuplicateMirror <SelectionsArray>,  
<DupMirrorParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DupMirrorParametersArray>  
Array( "NAME:DuplicateToMirrorParameters",  
"DuplicateMirrorBaseX:=", <value>,  
"DuplicateMirrorBaseY:=", <value>,  
"DuplicateMirrorBaseZ:=", <value>,  
"DuplicateMirrorNormalX:=", <value>,  
"DuplicateMirrorNormalY:=", <value>,  
"DuplicateMirrorNormalZ:=", <value>)

## Mirror

*Use:* Mirrors specified parts.

*Command:* **Edit>Arrange>Mirror**

*Syntax:* Mirror <SelectionsArray>, <MirrorParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <MirrorParametersArray>  
Array( "NAME:MirrorParameters",  
"MirrorBaseX:=", <value>,  
"MirrorBaseY:=", <value>,  
"MirrorBaseZ:=", <value>,  
"MirrorNormalX:=", <value>,  
"MirrorNormalY:=", <value>,  
"MirrorNormalZ:=", <value>)

### Move

*Use:* Moves specified parts.

*Command:* **Edit>Arrange>Move**

*Syntax:* Move <SelectionsArray>, <MoveParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <MoveParametersArray>  
Array( "NAME:TranslateParameters",  
"TranslateVectorX=", <value>,  
"TranslateVectorY=", <value>,  
"TranslateVectorZ=", <value>)

### OffsetFaces

*Use:* Offsets faces of specified parts.

*Command:* **Edit>Arrange>Offset**

*Syntax:* OffsetFaces <SelectionsArray>, <OffsetParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <OffsetParametersArray>  
Array( "NAME:OffsetParameters",  
"OffsetDistance=", <value>)

### Paste

*Use:* Pastes copied objects and returns an array of pasted objects from the 3D model editor.

*Command:* **Edit>Paste**

*Syntax:* Paste

*Return Value:* One dimensional array of pasted object names. The order is not guaranteed to be alphabetical.

*Parameters:* None.

*Example:* arrayEntities = oEditor.Paste

### Rotate

*Use:* Rotates specified parts.

*Command:* **Edit>Arrange>Rotate**

*Syntax:* Rotate <SelectionsArray>, <RotateParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*       <RotateParametersArray>  
                       Array( "NAME:RotateParameters",  
                               "RotateAxis:=", <string>  
                               "RotateAngle:=", <value>)  
  
                       RotateAxis  
                       Possible values are: "X", "Y", "Z"

## Scale

*Use:*               Scales specified parts.  
*Command:*       **Edit>Scale**  
*Syntax:*       Scale <SelectionsArray>, <ScaleParametersArray>  
*Return Value:*   None  
*Parameters:*    <ScaleParametersArray>  
                       Array( "NAME:ScaleParameters",  
                               "ScaleX:=", <value>,  
                               "ScaleY:=", <value>,  
                               "ScaleZ:=", <value>)

## 3D Modeler Menu Commands

### AssignMaterial

*Use:*               Assigns a material to the specified objects. Only the MaterialName and SolveInside parameters of <AttributesArray> are supported.  
*Command:*       **3D Modeler>Assign Material**  
*Syntax:*       AssignMaterial <SelectionsArray>, <AttributesArray>  
*Return Value:*   None  
*Example:*       oEditor.AssignMaterial \_  
                       Array( "NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Polygon1"),  
                       Array( "NAME:Attributes", \_  
                               "MaterialName:=", "tungsten",\_  
                               "SolveInside:=", false)

### Chamfer

*Use:* Creates a chamfer.

*Command:* Modeler>Chamfer

*Syntax:* Chamfer (<ObjectName> <ChamferParameters>)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ObjectName>  
    Array("NAME:Selections", \_  
        "Selections:=", <string>),  
        <ChamferParameters>  
    Array("NAME:Parameters", \_  
        Array("NAME:ChamferParameters", \_  
            "CoordinateSystemID:=", <value>,  
            "Edges:=", <ArrayOfEdgeIDs>,  
            "LeftRange:=", <value>))

*Example:* oEditor.Chamfer Array("Name:Selections", \_  
    "Selections:=", "Box1"), Array("NAME:Parameters", \_  
    Array("NAME:ChamferParameters", \_  
        "CoordinateSystemID:=", -1, \_  
        "Edges:=", Array(13), "LeftRange:=", "1mm"))

### Connect

*Use:* Connects specified 1D parts to form a sheet.

*Command:* 3D Modeler>Surface>Connect

*Syntax:* Connect <SelectionsArray>

*Return Value:* None

### CoverLines

*Use:* Covers the specified 1D objects to form a sheet.

*Command:* 3D Modeler>Surface>Cover Lines

*Syntax:* CoverLines <SelectionsArray>

*Return Value:* None

### CoverSurfaces

*Use:* Covers the specified objects to form a solid object.

*Command:* 3D Modeler>Surface>Cover Faces  
*Syntax:* CoverSurfaces <SelectionsArray>  
*Return Value:* None

## CreateEntityList

*Use:* Creates a list of entities. The list can contain objects or faces, but not both. Only the Name attribute from <AttributesArray> is supported.

*Command:* 3D Modeler>List>Create>Object List  
 3D Modeler>List>Create>Face List

*Syntax:* CreateEntityList <EntityListParametersArray>,  
 <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <EntityListParametersArray>  
 Array( "NAME:GeometryEntityListParameters",  
 "EntityType:=", <string>,  
 "EntityList:=", <array>

EntityType

Possible values are "Object", "Face"

EntityList

Array of integers - the IDs of the objects or faces to put in the list.

## CreateFaceCS

*Use:* Creates a face coordinate system. Only the Name attribute of the <AttributesArray> parameter is supported.

*Command:* 3D Modeler>Coordinate System>Create>Face CS

*Syntax:* CreateFaceCS <FaceCSPParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <FaceCSPParametersArray>  
 Array( "NAME:FaceCSPParameters",  
 "FaceID:=", <int>,  
 "PartID:=", <int>,  
 Array( "NAME:OriginPosn",  
 "IsAttachedToEntity:=", <bool>,

```
"EntityID:=", <value>,  
"PositionType:=", <string>,  
"UParam:=", <value>,  
"VParam:=", <value>,  
"XPosition:=", <value>,  
"YPosition:=", <value>,  
"ZPosition:=", <value>)  
Array("NAME:AxisPosn",  
"IsAttachedToEntity:=", <bool>  
"EntityID:=", <value>  
"PositionType:=", <string>,  
"UParam:=", <value>,  
"VParam:=", <value>,  
"XPosition:=", <value>,  
"YPosition:=", <value>,  
"ZPosition:=", <value>)  
"WhichAxis:=", <string>)
```

FaceID

ID of the face on which to create the coordinate system.

PartID

ID of the object on which the face ID lies.

IsAttachedToEntity

Specifies whether the point is anchored (to a vertex, edge, or face).

If `IsAttachedToEntity` is true, provide the `UParam` and `VParam` parameters. Otherwise, provide the `XPosition`, `YPosition`, and `ZPosition` parameters.

EntityID

ID of the vertex, edge, or face to which the point is anchored.

PositionType

Place where the point is anchored.



Possible values are: "FaceCenter", "EdgeCenter", "OnVertex", "OnEdge", "OnFace"

UParam, VParam

Numbers between 0 and 1 representing the relative position of the point on the edge or face.

Example: UParam = .5, VParam = .5 would be the center of a face.

XPosition, YPosition, ZPosition

Fixed position of the point.

WhichAxis

Possible values are "X", "Y", "Z"

## CreateObjectFromEdges

*Use:* Creates a polyline from the specified object edge.

*Command:* 3D Modeler>Create Object From Edge

*Syntax:* CreateObjectFromEdges <SelectionsArray>,  
<ObjFromEdgeParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SelectionsArray>  
Array("NAME:Selections",  
"Selections:=" <ObjName>)

<ObjFromEdgeParametersArray>  
Array("NAME:Parameters",  
<EdgeParametersArray>)

<EdgeParametersArray>  
Array("Name:BodyFromEdgeToParameters",  
"CoordinateSystemID:=", <int>,  
"Edges:=", <EdgeIDArray>)

*Example:* oEditor.CreateEdgeFromEdges \_  
Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1"),\_  
Array("NAME:Parameters", \_



*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <RelativeCSParametersArray>  
 Array( "NAME:RelativeCSParameters",  
     "OriginX:=", <value>,  
     "OriginY:=", <value>,  
     "OriginZ:=", <value>,  
     "XAxisXvec:=", <value>,  
     "XAxisYvec:=", <value>,  
     "XAxisZvec:=", <value>,  
     "YAxisXvec:=", <value>,  
     "YAxisYvec:=", <value>,  
     "YAxisZvec:=", <value>)

## DeleteLastOperation

*Use:* Deletes the last operation for specified objects.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Delete Last Operation**

*Syntax:* DeleteLastOperation <SelectionsArray>

*Return Value:* None

## DetachFaces

*Use:* Detaches the specified faces.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Surface>Detach Faces**

*Syntax:* DetachFaces <SelectionsArray>,  
     <DetachFacesParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DetachFacesParametersArray>  
     Array( "NAME:Parameters",  
         <FacesOfOneObjToDetach>,  
         <FacesOfOneObjToDetach>, ...)

<FacesOfOneObjToDetach>  
     Array( "Name:DetachFacesToParameters",  
         "FacesToDetach:=", <array>)

FacesToDetach

An array of integers - the face IDs of the faces to detach.

*Example:*

```
oEditor.DetachFaces _  
    Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", _  
        "Box5,Box4"), _  
    Array("NAME:Parameters", _  
        Array("NAME:DetachFacesToParameters", _  
            "FacesToDetach:=", Array(123, 122)),  
        Array("NAME:DetachFacesToParameters", _  
            "FacesToDetach:=", Array(94)))
```

### EditEntityList

*Use:* Modifies an entity list.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>List>Reassign**

*Syntax:* EditEntityList <SelectionsArray>,  
          <EntityListParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

### EditFaceCS

*Use:* Recreates an existing face coordinate system. The name of the coordinate system to modify should be specified in the <AttributesArray> parameter.

*Command:* **3D Modeler->Coordinate System->Edit**

*Syntax:* EditFaceCS <FaceCSParametersArray>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

### EditRelativeCS

*Use:* Modifies a relative coordinate system. Use <AttributesArray> to indicate the name of the coordinate system to modify.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Coordinate System>Edit**

*Syntax:* EditRelativeCS <RelativeCSParametersArray>,  
          <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ParametersArray>  
          Array("NAME:RelativeCSParameters",  
                "OriginX:=", <value>,  
                "OriginY:=", <value>,

```

"OriginZ:=", <value>,
"XAxisXvec:=", <value>,
"XAxisYvec:=", <value>,
"XAxisZvec:=", <value>,
"YAxisXvec:=", <value>,
"YAxisYvec:=", <value>,
"YAxisZvec:=", <value>)

```

## Export

*Use:* Exports the model to a file.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Export**

*Syntax:* Export <ExportParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ExportParametersArray>  
 Array("NAME:ExportParameters",  
 "File Name:=", <string>,  
 "Major Version:=", <int>,  
 "Minor Version:=", <int>)

Major Version

Can be -1 or any ACIS major version supported by HFSS software.

Minor Version

Can be -1 or any ACIS minor version supported by HFSS software.

## Fillet

*Use:* Creates a fillet.

*Command:* **Modeler>Fillet**

*Syntax:* Fillet(<ObjectName> <FilletParameters>)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ObjectName>  
 Array("NAME:Selections", \_  
 "Selections:=", <string>),  
 <FilletParameters>  
 Array("NAME:Parameters", \_

```
Array("NAME:FilletParameters", _  
      "CoordinateSystemID:=", <value>,  
      "Edges:=", <ArrayOfEdgeIDs>,  
      "Radius:=", <value>,  
      "Setback:=", <value>))
```

*Example:*           oEditor.Fillet Array("Name:Selections", "Selections:=", \_  
                      "Box1"), Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:FilletParameters", \_  
                      "CoordinateSystemID:=", -1, "Edges:=", Array(13), "Radius:=", \_  
                      "1mm", "Setback:=", "0mm"))

### GenerateHistory

*Use:*               Generates the history for specified 1D objects.  
*Command:*         **3D Modeler>Generate History**  
*Syntax:*           GenerateHistory <SelectionsArray>  
*Return Value:*     None

### Import

*Use:*               Imports a 3D model file.  
*Command:*         **3D Modeler>Import**  
*Syntax:*           Import <ImportParametersArray>  
*Return Value:*     None  
*Parameters:*       <ImportParametersArray>  
                      Array("NAME:NativeBodyParameters",  
                              "AutoHeal:=", <bool>,  
                              "Options:=", <string>,  
                              "SourceFile:=", <string>)

### Intersect

*Use:*               Intersects specified objects.  
*Command:*         **3D Modeler>Boolean>Intersect**  
*Syntax:*           Intersect <SelectionsArray>, <IntersectParametersArray>  
*Return Value:*     None  
*Parameters:*       <IntersectParametersArray>  
                      Array("NAME:IntersectParameters",

```
"KeepOriginals:=", <bool>)
```

## MoveFaces

*Use:* Moves the specified faces along normal or along a vector.

*Command:* 3D Modeler>Surface>Move Faces>Along Normal  
3D Modeler>Surface>Move Faces>Along Vector

*Syntax:* MoveFaces <SelectionsArray>, <MoveFacesParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <MoveFacesParametersArray>  
    Array( "NAME:Parameters",  
          <FacesOfOneObjToMove>, <FacesOfOneObjToMove>, ...)

```
<FacesOfOneObjToMove>
  Array( "Name:MoveFacesParameters",
    "MoveAlongNormalFlag:=", <bool>,
    "OffsetDistance:=", <value>,
    "MoveVectorX:=", <value>,
    "MoveVectorY:=", <value>,
    "MoveVectorZ:=", <value>,
    "FacesToMove:=", <array>)
```

MoveAlongNormalFlag

Specifies whether to move along the face normal or along a vector.

If false, provide the MoveVectorX, MoveVectorY, and MoveVectorZ parameters.

FacesToMove

Array of integers - the IDs of the faces to move

*Example:*

```
oEditor.MoveFaces _
  Array( "NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", _
    "Box2,Box1" ), _
  Array( "NAME:Parameters", _
    Array( "NAME:MoveFacesParameters", _
      "MoveAlongNormalFlag:=", true, _
      "OffsetDistance:=", "1mm", _
```

```
"FacesToMove:=", Array(218)),
Array("NAME:MoveFacesParameters", _
"MoveAlongNormalFlag:=", false,_
"OffsetDistance:=", "1mm", _
"MoveVectorX:=", "1mm", _
"MoveVectorY:=", "0mm", _
"MoveVectorZ:=", "0mm", _
"FacesToMove:=", Array(185)))
```

## PurgeHistory

*Use:* Purges the construction history of the selected object. For complex objects this simplifies the object and can improve modeler speed.

*Command:* **Modeler>Purge History**

*Syntax:* PurgeHistory <PurgeHistoryArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <PurgeHistoryArray>  
 Array("Name:Selections",  
 "Selections:=", <string>,  
 "NewPartsModelFlag:=", <string>)  
 Selections  
 Name of the object to purge.  
 NewPartsModelFlag  
 Flag to indicate model properties, Model or NonModel.

*Example:*

```
oEditor.PurgeHistory Array("NAME:Selections", _
"Selections:=", "Polygon1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model")
```

## Section

*Use:* Creates a 2D cross-section of the selection in the specified plane.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Surface>Section**

*Syntax:* Section <SelectionsArray>, <SectionParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SectionParametersArray>  
 Array("NAME:SectionToParameters",  
 "SectionPlane:=", <string>)



Section Plane

Possible values are "XY", "YZ", "ZX"

## SeparateBody

*Use:* Separates bodies of specified multi-lump objects.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Boolean>Separate Bodies**

*Syntax:* SeparateBody <SelectionsArray>

*Return Value:* None

## SetModelUnits

*Use:* Sets the model units.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Units**

*Syntax:* SetModelUnits <ModelUnitsParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ModelUnitsParametersArray>  
 Array("NAME:Units Parameter",  
 "Units:=", <string>,  
 "Rescale:=", <bool>)

Units

Possible values are: "cm", "ft", "in", "meter", "mil", "mm",  
 "nm", "uin", "um"

## SetWCS

*Use:* Sets the working coordinate system.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Coordinate System>Set Working CS**

*Syntax:* SetWCS <WCSPParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <WCSPParametersArray>  
 Array("NAME:SetWCS Parameter",  
 "Working Coordinate System:=", <string>)

Working Coordinate System

Name of the coordinate system to set as the WCS.

### ShowWindow

*Use:* Opens the selected 3D model editor window.

*Syntax:* ShowWindow

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

*Example:*

```
Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign
Set oModeler = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oEditor.ShowWindow
```

### Split

*Use:* Splits specified objects along a plane.

*Command:* **3D Modeler->Boolean->Split**

*Syntax:* Split <SelectionsArray>, <SplitParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SplitParametersArray>

```
Array("NAME:SplitToParameters",
      "SplitPlane:=", <string>,
      "WhichSide:=", <string>)
```

SplitPlane

Possible values are "XY", "YZ", "ZX"

WhichSide

Side to keep. Possible values are "Both", "PositiveOnly", "NegativeOnly"

### Subtract

*Use:* Subtracts specified objects.

*Command:* **3D Modeler->Boolean->Subtract**

*Syntax:* Subtract <SubtractSelectionsArray>,  
<SubtractParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SubtractSelectionsArray>

```
Array("NAME:Selections",
      "Blank Parts:=", <string>,
```

```
"Tool Parts:=", <string>)
```

#### Blank Parts

Comma-separated list of parts to use as the blank in the subtract operation.

Example: "Blank Parts:=", "Box1, Box2"

#### Tool Parts

Comma-separated list of parts to use as the tool in the subtract operation.

Example: "Blank Parts:=", "Box3, Box4"

```
<SubtractParametersArray>
```

```
Array("NAME:SubtractParameters",  
      "KeepOriginals:=", <bool>)
```

*Example:*

```
oEditor.Subtract _  
Array("NAME:Selections", _  
      "Blank Parts:=", "Polygon1", _  
      "Tool Parts:=", "Box1"), _  
Array("NAME:SubtractParameters", _  
      "KeepOriginals:=", false)
```

## UncoverFaces

*Use:* Uncovers specified faces.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Surface>Uncover Faces**

*Syntax:* UncoverFaces <SelectionsArray>, <UncoverParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

```
<UncoverParametersArray>  
Array("NAME:Parameters",  
      <FacesOfOneObjToUncover>,  
      <FacesOfOneObjToUncover>,...)
```

```
<FacesOfOneObjToUncover>
```

```
Array("Name:UncoverFacesParameters",  
      "FacesToUncover:=", <array>)
```

*Example:*

```
FacesToUncover
    An array of integers - the face IDs of the faces to uncover.
oEditor.UncoverFaces _
    Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", _
        "Box3,Box2"),_
    Array("NAME:Parameters", _
        Array("NAME:UncoverFacesParameters", _
            "FacesToUncover:=", Array(69)),
        Array("NAME:UncoverFacesParameters", _
            "FacesToUncover:=", Array(36)))
```

### Unite

*Use:* Unites the specified objects.

*Command:* **3D Modeler>Boolean>Unite**

*Syntax:* Unite <SelectionsArray>, <UniteParametersArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <UniteParametersArray>

```
    Array("NAME:UniteParameters",
        "KeepOriginals:=", <bool>)
```

## Other oEditor Commands

### Delete

*Use:* Deletes specified objects, coordinate systems, points, planes, etc.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* Delete <SelectionsArray>

*Return Value:* None

### GetModelBoundingBox

*Use:* Gets the bounding box of the current model.

*Syntax:* GetModelBoundingBox()

*Return Value:* Returns the Xmin, Ymin, Zmin, Xmax, Ymax, Zmax values that define the bounding box.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* Dim oBoundingBox

```
oBoundingBox = oEditor.GetModelBoundingBox()
```

### GetEdgeByPosition

*Use:* Gets the edge id corresponding to position input.

*Syntax:* GetEdgeByPosition(<PositionParameters>)

*Return Value:* Returns an integer edge id.

*Parameters:* <PositionParameters>  
 Array("NAME:EdgeParameters", \_  
       "BodyName:=", <string>,  
       "Xposition:=", <value>,  
       "YPosition:=", <value>,  
       "ZPosition:=", <value>)

*Example:* edgeid =  
 oEditor.GetEdgeByPosition(Array("NAME:EdgeParameters", \_  
       "BodyName:=", "Box1", "XPosition:=", "3.4mm", \_  
       "YPosition:=", "2.8mm", "ZPosition:=", "0.4mm"))

### GetFaceCenter

*Use:* Given a face ID, return the center position

*Command:* none

*Syntax:* GetFaceCenter <FaceID>

*Return Value:* An array containing face center position

*Parameters:* <FaceID>

*Example:*  
 Dim oFaceCenter  
 oFaceCenter = oEditor.GetFaceCenter(oFaceID)

### GetFaceByPosition

*Use:* Gets the face id corresponding to position input.

*Syntax:* GetFaceByPosition(<PositionParameters>)

*Return Value:* Returns an integer face id

*Parameters:* <PositionParameters>  
 Array("NAME:FaceParameters",  
       "BodyName:=", <string>,  
       "XPosition:=", <value>,

```
"YPosition:=", <value>,  
"ZPosition:=", <value>)
```

*Example:*

```
Dim faceid  
faceid = oEditor.GetFaceByPosition(Array("NAME:FaceParameters", _  
"BodyName:=" "Box1", "XPosition:=", "3.4mm", "YPosition:=", _  
"2.8mm", "ZPosition:=", "0.4mm"))
```

### GetUserPosition

*Use:* Returns the coordinates of an interactive position input in the 3D model window.

*Syntax:* GetUserPosition(<PositionInputPrompt>)

*Return Value:* Array of coordinates

*Parameters:* <PositionInputPrompt>  
Type: <string>

*Example:*

```
Dim position  
Dim coord  
position = oEditor.GetUserPosition("Enter a point")  
For Each coord in position  
Msgbox(coord)  
Next
```

### GetObjectName

*Use:* Gets an object name corresponding to the input face id.

*Syntax:* GetObjectName(<FaceID>)

*Return Value:* Returns string name of corresponding object.

*Parameters:* <FaceID>  
Type: <string>

*Example:* objectname = oEditor.GetObjectName(Face10)

### GetMatchedObjectName

*Use:* Gets all object names containing the input text string.

*Syntax:* GetMatchedObjectName(<ObjectNameWildcardText>)

*Return Value:* Array of object names containing wildcard text.

*Parameters:* <ObjectNameWildcardText>

Type: <string>

Text to be used for object name matching.

*Example:* `objectnames = oEditor.GetMatchedObjectName( "Box*" )`

## GetNumObjects

*Use:* Gets the number of objects in a design.

*Syntax:* `GetNumObjects`

*Return Value:* Returns the number of objects.

Type: <int>

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* `totalobjects = oEditor.GetNumObjects`

## PageSetup

*Use:* Specifies the page settings for printing.

*Command:* **File>Page Setup**

*Syntax:* `PageSetup <PageSetupParametersArray>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<PageSetupParametersArray>`  
`Array( "NAME:PageSetupData",  
"margins:=",  
Array( "left:=", <value>,  
"right:=", <value>,  
"top:=", <value>,  
"bottom:=", <value>))`

## RenamePart

*Use:* Renames an object.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* `RenamePart <RenameParametersArray>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<RenameParametersArray>`  
`Array( "NAME:Rename Data",  
"Old Name:=", <string>,  
"New Name:=", <string>)`





# 11

## Output Variable Script Commands

The Output variable commands should be executed by the "OutputVariable" module. First obtain the output variable module from oDesign and use it for outputvariable commands.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable")  
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

The old output variable commands are still supported but they are deprecated and produce a warning in the message window. The old Output variable commands were executed by the oModule object.

```
Set oDesign = oProject.GetDesign ("HfssDesign1")  
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable")
```

## CreateOutputVariable

*Use:* Add a new output variable to the output variable list. Output variables are associated with a name and an expression. The name of an output variable is not permitted to collide with design variables or Sim values or with other output variable names. It cannot have spaces or any arithmetic and other operators in it. The definitions can not be cyclic. For example,  $A = 2*B$ ,  $B=3*A$  is not allowed.

*Command:* HFSS>Results>Output Variable

*Syntax:* CreateOutputVariable <OutputVarName>, <Expression>, <Solution Name>, <reportTypeName>, <ContextArray>

*Return Value:* None.

*Parameters:*

- <OutputVarName>
  - Type: <string>
  - Name of the output variable
- <Expression>
  - Type: <value>
  - Value to assign to the variable
- <SolutionName>
  - Type: <string>
  - The name of the solution as seen in the output variable UI.
- <reportTypeName >
  - Type: <string>
  - The name of the report type as seen in the output variable UI.
- <ContextArray>
  - Type: <variant>
  - Context for which the output variable expression is being evaluated.

*Example:*

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable")
oModule.CreateOutputVariable "test", "mag(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))", _
    "Setup1 : LastAdaptive ", "Modal Solution Data", _
    Array("Domain:=", "Sweep")
```

## DeleteOutputVariable

*Use:* Deletes an existing output variable. The variable can only be deleted if it is not in use by any traces.

*Command:* HFSS>Output Variables, dialog Delete Button

*Syntax:* DeleteOutputVariable <OutputVarName>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <OutputVarName>  
 Type: <string>  
 Name of the output variable.

**Example:**

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable")
oModule.DeleteOutputVariable "efield_online"
```

**DoesOutputVariableExist**

*Use:* Determines whether a specified output variable exists.

*Syntax:* DoesOutputVariableExist <OutputVarName>

*Return Value:* Boolean

*Parameters:* <OutputVarName>  
 Type: <string>  
 Name of the output variable.

**Example:**

```
OutputVarAntennaGainExists = oDesign.DoesOutputVariableExist
("efield_online")
```

**EditOutputVariable**

*Use:* Changes the name or expression of an existing output variable.

*Syntax:* EditOutputVariable <OrigVarName>, <NewExpression>, <NewVarName>, <SolutionName>, <reportTypeName>, <ContextArray>  
 Provide empty quotes "" as the NewVarName or NewExpression if it should not be changed.

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <OrigVarName>  
 Type: <string>  
 Name of the original output variable.

<NewExpression>  
 Type: <string>  
 New value to assign to the variable.

<NewVarName>  
 Type: <string>  
 New name of the variable if any, else pass empty string.

<SolutionName>

Type: <string>

Name of the solution as seen in the output variable UI.

For example: "Setup1 : Last Adaptive"

<ReportTypeName>

Type: <string>

The name of the report type as seen in the output variable UI.

<ContextArray>

Type: <variant>

Context for which the output variable expression is being evaluated

Array("Context:=", <Context>)

*Example:*

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable")
oModule.EditOutputVariable "test", "dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1)) ", _
"testNew", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Modal Solution Data", _
Array("Domain:=", "Sweep")
```

### GetOutputVariables

*Use:* Gets a list of output variables.

*Syntax:* GetOutputVariables

*Return Value:* An array of output variable names.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:*

```
ov = oDesign.GetOutputVariables
```

### GetOutputVariableValue

*Use:* Gets the double value of an output variable. Only those expressions that return a double value are supported. The expression is evaluated only for a single point.

*Syntax:* GetOutputVariableValue(<OutputVarName>, <IntrinsicVariation>, <SolutionName>, <ReportTypeName>, <ContextArray>)

*Return Value:* Double value of the output variable.

*Parameters:* <OutputVarName>

Type: <string>

Name of the output variable.

**<IntrinsicVariation>**

Type: &lt;string&gt;

A set of intrinsic variable value pairs to use when evaluating the output expression.

Example: "Freq='20GHz' Theta='20deg' Phi='30deg' in HFSS  
 "" in Q3D Extractor

**<SolutionName>**

Type: &lt;string&gt;

Name of the solution as listed in the output variable UI.

For example: "Setup1 : Last Adaptive"

**<ReportTypeName>**

Type: &lt;string&gt;

The name of the report type as seen in the output variable UI. Possible values are:

"Modal S Parameters" - Only for Driven Modal solution-type problems with ports.

"Terminal S Parameters" - Only for Driven Terminal solution-type problems with ports.

"Eigenmode Parameters" - Only for Eigenmode solution-type problems.

"Fields"

"Far Fields" - Only for problems with radiation or PML boundaries.

"Near Fields" - Only for problems with radiation or PML boundaries.

"Emission Test"

**<Context>**

Type: Array

Context for which the output variable expression is being evaluated. This can be empty if there is no context (for example, for S- parameters).

Example:

```
Array("Context:=", "Infinite Sphere1")
```

```
or Array("Context:=", "Polyline1")
```

```
or Array()
```

**Example:**

```
' -----
' Sample script to get output variable values in 2.0 products
' -----
```

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim projects
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oModule
Dim val

' -----
' Get all of the VBS objects needed to talk to the product
' -----

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("AnsoftHfss.HfssScriptInterface")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
Set projects = oDesktop.GetProjects()
Set oProject = projects(0)
Set oDesign = oProject.GetDesign ("HfssDesign1")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable")

' -----
' fieldOV calculated at a point so we don't need distance
' -----

val = oModule.GetOutputVariableValue ( "fieldOV", _
    "Freq='1GHz'", _
    "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Fields", _
    Array("Context:=", "Point1" ) )

' -----
' SValue11 is a Hfss matrix parameter defined as
' S(WavePort1,WavePort1)
' it needs no context
' -----

val = oModule.GetOutputVariableValue ( "SValue11", _
    "Freq='1GHz'", _
    "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
    "Modal Solution Data", _
    Array())

' -----
```

```

' Now, look at the original output variable in a different design
' variation
' -----
val = oModule.GetOutputVariableValue ( "fieldOV", _
    "Distance='0' _
    Freq='1GHz' xsize='0.4mm' ysize='4.1mm'", _
    "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Fields", _
    Array("Context:=", "Polyline1", "PointCount:=", 1 ) )
' -----
' Look at the same variable at a position 1mm along the line
' -----
val = oModule.GetOutputVariableValue ( "fieldOV", _
    "Distance='1mm'
    Freq='1GHz'", _
    "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
    "Fields", _
    Array("Context:=", "Polyline1", "PointCount:=", 3 ) _
    )
MsgBox( "2 val " & FormatNumber(val) )

```





## Reporter Editor Script Commands

Reporter commands should be executed by the `oDesign` object. One example of accessing this object is:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
```

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
```

All Report and Trace properties can be edited using the **ChangeProperty** commands. This includes Title properties, General properties, and Background properties such as border color, fonts, X and Y axis scaling, and number display.

**Note:** HFSS version 11 supports Reporter scripting. When you execute **Tools>Record Script**, HFSS Operations performed in the Reporter are automatically recorded.

## AddCartesianXMarker

*Use:* Adds a marker to a report on the X axis.

*Command:* **Report2D>Marker>Add X Marker**

*Syntax:* AddCartesianXMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerID>, <Xcoord>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

- <ReportName>
  - Type: <string>
  - Name of Report.
- <MarkerID>
  - Type: <string>
  - ID of the marker, for example: "M1".
- <XCoord>
  - Type: <real>
  - X location for the marker.

*Example:*

```
oModule.AddCartesianXMarker "XY Plot1", "MX1", 0
```

## AddDeltaMarker

*Use:* Add markers to calculate differences between two trace points on a plot.

*Command:* **Report2D>Marker>Add Delta Marker**

*Syntax:* AddDeltaMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerID\_1>, <TraceID\_1>, <Xcoord\_1>, <MarkerID\_2>, <TraceID\_2> <Xcoord\_2>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

- <ReportName>
  - Type: <string>
  - Name of Report.
- <MarkerID>
  - Type: <string>
  - ID for the markers.
- <TraceID>
  - Type: <string>
  - Typically given by expression plus solution name plus coordinate system type.
- <XCoord>

Type: <real>  
X location for the marker.

*Example:*

```
oModule.AddDeltaMarker "XY Plot 1",
"m3", "dB(S(LumpPort1 LumpPort1)) : Setup1 : Sweep1 : Cartesian", _
"3.22GHz", _
"m4", "dB(S(LumpPort1 LumpPort1)) : Setup1 : Sweep1 : Cartesian", _
"3.93GHz"
```

## AddMarker

*Use:* Adds a marker to a trace on a report.

*Command:* **Report2D>Marker>Add Marker**

*Syntax:* AddMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerID>, <TraceID>, <Xcoord> ,

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ReportName>

Type: <string>

Name of Report.

<MarkerID>

Type: <string>

ID for the marker.

<TraceID>

Type: <string>

Typically given by expression plus solution name plus coordinate system type.

<XCoord>

Type: <real>

X location for the marker.

*Example:*

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.AddMarker "XY Plot1", "m1", _
"mag(S(Port1 Port1)) : Setup1 : LastAdaptive : Cartesian", "0.3in"
```

## AddNote

*Use:* Adds a note at a specified location to a given report.

*Command:* Right-click on the plot and select **Add Note**

*Syntax:* AddNote <ReportName> <NoteDataArray>)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

```
<ReportName>
    Type: <string>
    Name of report.

<NoteDataArray>
    Type: Array
    Array("NAME:<NoteDataName>", <NoteArray>)

<NoteDataName>
    Type: String

<NoteArray>
    Array("NAME:<NoteDataSourceName>",
        "SourceName:=", <SourceName>,
        "HaveDefaultPos:=", <boolean>,
        "DefaultXPos:=", <XPos>,
        "DefaultYPos:=", <YPos>,
        "String:=", <Note>))
```

*Example:*

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.AddNote "XY Plot1", Array("NAME:NoteDataSource",
Array("NAME:NoteDataSource", "SourceName:=", "Notel",
"HaveDefaultPos:=", true, "DefaultXPos:=", 1996, "DefaultYPos:=", _
3177, "String:=", "This is a note"))
```

### AddTraces

*Use:* Creates a new trace and adds it to the specified report.

*Command:* **Modify Report>Add Trace**

*Syntax:* Add Traces <ReportName> <SolutionName> <ContextArray>  
<FamiliesArray> <ReportDataArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

```
<ReportName>
    Type: <string>
    Name of Report.

<SolutionName>
    Type: <string>
```

Name of the solution as listed in the **Modify Report** dialog box.

For example: "Setup1 : Last Adaptive"

**<ContextArray>**

Type: Array of strings

Context for which the expression is being evaluated. This can be an empty string if there is no context.

Array("Domain:=", <DomainType>)

<DomainType>

ex. "Sweep" or "Time"

Array("Context:=", <GeometryType>)

<GeometryType>

ex. "Infinite Spheren", "Spheren", "Polylinen"

**<FamiliesArray>**

Type: Array of strings

Contains sweep definitions for the report.

Array("<VariableName>:= ", <ValueArray>)

<ValueArray>

Array("All") or Array("Value1", "Value2", ... "Valuen")

examples of <VariableName>

"Freq", "Theta", "Distance"

**<ReportDataArray>**

Type: Array of strings

This array contains the report quantity and X, Y, and (Z) axis definitions.

Array("X Component:=", <VariableName>, "Y Component:=", <VariableName> | <ReportQuantityArray>)

<ReportQuantityArray>

ex. Array("dB(S(Port1, Port1))")

*Example:*

```
oModule.AddTraces "XY Plot1", "Setup1 : Sweep1", _
```

```
Array("Domain:=", "Time", "HoldTime:=", 1, "RiseTime:=", 0, _  
"StepTime:=", 6.24999373748E-012, "Step:=", false, _  
"WindowWidth:=", 1, _  
"WindowType:=", 0, "KaiserParameter:=", 1, _  
"MaximumTime:=", 6.2437437437444E-009), _  
Array("Time:=", Array("All"), "OverridingValues:=", Array("0s", _  
"6.24999373748188e-012s", ... )),  
Array("X Component:=", "Time", _  
"Y Component:=", Array("TDRZ(WavePort1)")), _  
Array()
```

### ClearAllMarkers

*Use:* Clears all markers from a report.

*Command:* Report2d>Markers>ClearAllMarkers

*Syntax:* ClearAllMarkers "<ReportName>"

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ReportName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of Report.

#### Example:

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("dra_antenna")  
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")  
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")  
oModule.ClearAllMarkers "XY Plot 1"
```

### CopyTracesData

*Use:* Copy trace data for a paste operation.

*Command:* Select a trace in the Project tree, right-click and select **Copy Data**

*Syntax:* CopyTracesData <ReportName> <TracesArray>)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ReportName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of Report.  
<TracesArray>  
Type: Array of Strings

Trace definitions from which to copy corresponding data.

*Example:*

```
oModule.CopyTracesData "Transmission", Array("mag(S(Port1,Port2))")
```

## CopyReportData

*Use:* Copy all data corresponding to the specified reports.

*Command:* Select a report in the Project tree, right-click and select **Copy Data**

*Syntax:* CopyReportData <ReportsArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ReportsArray>

Type: Array of strings

Names of reports from which to copy data.

*Example:*

```
oModule.CopyReportData Array("Transmission", "Reflection")
```

## CopyReportDefinitions

*Use:* Copy the definition of a report for paste operations.

*Command:* Select a report in the Project tree, right-click and select **Copy Definition**

*Syntax:* CopyReportDefinitions <ReportsArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ReportsArray>

Type: Array of strings

Names of reports from which to copy the definitions.

*Example:*

```
oModule.CopyReportDefinitions Array("Transmission", "Reflection")
```

## CopyTraceDefinitions

*Use:* Copy trace definitions for a paste operation.

*Command:* Select a trace in the Project tree, right-click and select **Copy Definition**

*Syntax:* CopyTraceDefinitions <ReportName> <TracesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ReportName>

Type: <string>

Name of Report.

<TracesArray>

Type: Array of strings.

Trace definitions to copy.

*Example:*

```
oModule.CopyTraceDefinitions "Transmission",  
Array( "mag(S(Port1,Port2))" )
```

### CreateReport

*Use:* Creates a new report with a single trace and adds it to the **Results** branch in the project tree.

*Command:* **HFSS>Results>Create <type> Report**

*Syntax:* CreateReport <ReportName> <ReportType> <DisplayType>  
<SolutionName> <ContextArray> <FamiliesArray>  
<ReportDataArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

- <ReportName>
  - Type: <string>
  - Name of Report.
- <ReportType>
  - Type: <string>
  - Possible values are:
    - "Modal S Parameters" - Only for Driven Modal solution-type problems with ports.
    - "Terminal S Parameters" - Only for Driven Terminal solution-type problems with ports.
    - "Eigenmode Parameters" - Only for Eigenmode solution-type problems.
    - "Fields"
    - "Far Fields" - Only for problems with radiation or PML boundaries.
    - "Near Fields" - Only for problems with radiation or PML boundaries.
    - "Emission Test"
- <DisplayType>
  - Type: <string>
  - If ReportType is "Modal S Parameters", "Terminal S Parameters", or "Eigenmode Parameters", then set to one of the following:
    - "Rectangular Plot", "Polar Plot", "Radiation Pattern",
    - "Smith Chart", "Data Table", "3D Rectangular Plot", or



"3D Polar Plot".

If <ReportType> is "Fields", then set to one of the following:

"Rectangular Plot", "Polar Plot", "Radiation Pattern",  
"Data Table", or "3D Rectangular Plot".

If <ReportType> is "Far Fields" or "Near Fields", then set to one of the following:

"Rectangular Plot", "Radiation Pattern", "Data Table",  
"3D Rectangular Plot", or "3D Polar Plot"

If <ReportType> is "Emission Test", then set to one of the following:

"Rectangular Plot" or "Data Table"

<SolutionName>

Type: <string>

Name of the solution as listed in the **Modify Report** dialog box.

For example: "Setup1 : Last Adaptive"

<ContextArray>

Type: Array of strings

Context for which the expression is being evaluated. This can be an empty string if there is no context.

Array("Domain:=", <DomainType>)

<DomainType>

ex. "Sweep" or "Time"

Array("Context:=", <GeometryType>)

<GeometryType>

ex. "Infinite Spheren", "Spheren", "Polylinen"

<FamiliesArray>

Type: Array of strings

Contains sweep definitions for the report.

Array("<VariableName>:= ", <ValueArray>)

<ValueArray>  
Array("All") or Array("Value1", "Value2", ... "Valuen")  
examples of <VariableName>  
"Freq", "Theta", "Distance"

<ReportDataArray>  
Type: Array of strings  
This array contains the report quantity and X, Y, and (Z) axis definitions.  
Array("X Component:=", <VariableName>, "Y Component:=", <Variable-  
Name> | <ReportQuantityArray>)

<ReportQuantityArray>  
ex. Array("dB(S(Port1, Port1))")

*Example:*

```
oModule.CreateReport "Rept2DRectFreq", _  
  "Modal Solution Data", "XY Plot", _  
    "Setup1 : Sweep1", _  
    Array("Domain:=", "Sweep"), _  
    Array("Freq:=", Array("All")), _  
    Array("X Component:=", "Freq",  
      "Y Component:=", _  
      Array("dB(S(LumpPort1,LumpPort1))")), _  
    Array()
```

*Example:*

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")  
oModule.CreateReport "3D Cartesian Plot1", "Far Fields", _  
  "3D Cartesian Plot", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _  
    Array("Context:=", "Infinite Spherel", "Domain:=", "Sweep"),  
    Array("Theta:=", Array("All"), "Phi:=", Array("All"), _  
      "Freq:=", Array("10GHz")), _  
    Array("X Component:=", "Theta", _  
      "Y Component:=", "Phi", _  
      "Z Component:=", Array("rETotal")), _  
    Array()
```

*Example:*

```
oModule.CreateReport "ReptSmithFreq",_
"Modal Solution Data", "Smith Plot", "Setup1 : Sweep1", _
Array("Domain:=", "Sweep"), _
Array("Freq:=", Array("All")),_
Array("Polar Component:=", _
Array("ln(Y(LumpPort1,LumpPort1))")), _
Array()
```

**CreateReportFromTemplate**

*Use:* Create a report from a saved template.

*Command:* HFSS>Results>PersonalLib><TemplateName>

*Syntax:* CreateReportFromTemplate "<TemplatePath>"

*Return Value:* A new report.

*Parameters:* <TemplatePath>  
Type: <string>  
Path to report template.

*Example:*

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("wg_combiner")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("wg_combiner")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.CreateReportFromTemplate _
"C:\MyHFSS11Projects\PersonalLib\" & _
"ReportTemplates\TestTemplate.rpt"
```

**DeleteAllReports**

*Use:* Deletes all existing reports.

*Command:* Right-click the report to delete in the project tree, and then click **Delete All Reports** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* DeleteAllReports

*Return Value:* None

*Example:*

```
oModule.DeleteAllReports
```

### DeleteReports

*Use:* Deletes an existing report or reports.

*Command:* Right-click the report to delete in the project tree, and then click **Delete** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* DeleteReports(<ReportNameArray>)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ReportNameArray>  
Type: Array of strings

*Example:*

```
oModule.DeleteReports Array("Rept2DRectFreq")
```

### DeleteTraces

*Use:* Deletes an existing traces or traces.

*Command:* Right-click the report to delete in the project tree, and then click **Delete** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* DeleteTraces(<TraceSelectionArray>)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <TraceSelectionArray>  
Type: Array of strings  
Array("<ReportName>:=", <TracesArray>, <TracesArray>, ... )  
<ReportName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of Report.  
<TracesArray>  
Type: Array of strings  
This array contains the traces to delete within a report.  
Array(<Trace>, <Trace>, ...)  
<Trace>  
Type: string

*Example:*

```
oModule.DeleteTraces Array("XY Plot 1:=",  
Array("dB(S(LumpPort1,LumpPort1))", "XY Plot 2:=", Array("Mag_E"))
```

## ExportToFile [Reporter]

*Use:* From a data table or plot, generates text format, comma delimited, tab delimited, or .dat type output files.

*Command:* Right-click on report name in the Project tree and select **Export Data**.

*Syntax:* ExportToFile <ReportName>, <FileName>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ReportName>  
                   Type: string  
                   <FileName>  
                   Type: string  
                   Path and file name.

.txt	Post processor format file
.csv	Comma-delimited data file
.tab	Tab-separated file
.dat	Ansoft plot data file

*Example:*

```
oDesign.ExportToFile "Plot1", "c:\report1.dat"
```

## GetAllReportNames

*Use:* Gets the names of existing reports in a design.

*Syntax:* GetAllReportNames()

*Return Value:* Array of report names.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:*

```
Set reportnames = oDesign.GetAllReportNames()  
For Each name in reportnames  
    Msgbox name  
Next
```

## GetDisplayType

*Use:* Get the display type of a report.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* GetDisplayType "<reportName>"

*Return Value:* Report <displaytype> of a report.  
<DisplayType>  
Type: <string>  
If ReportType is "Modal S Parameters", "Terminal S Parameters", or "Eigenmode Parameters", then returns one of the following:  
"Rectangular Plot", "Polar Plot", "Radiation Pattern",  
"Smith Chart", "Data Table", "3D Rectangular Plot", or  
"3D Polar Plot".  
  
If <ReportType> is "Fields", then returns one of the following:  
"Rectangular Plot", "Polar Plot", "Radiation Pattern",  
"Data Table", or "3D Rectangular Plot".  
  
If <ReportType> is "Far Fields" or "Near Fields", then returns  
one of the following:  
"Rectangular Plot", "Radiation Pattern", "Data Table",  
"3D Rectangular Plot", or "3D Polar Plot"  
  
If <ReportType> is "Emission Test", then returns one of  
the following:  
"Rectangular Plot" or "Data Table"

*Parameters:* <ReportName>  
Type: <string>  
Report name.

*Example:*

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("wg_combiner")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
MyPlotDisplayType = oModule.GetDisplayType "XY Plot1"
```

### ImportIntoReport

*Use:* Imports .tab, .csv, and .dat format files into a report.  
*Command:* Right-click on report name in the Project tree and select **Export Data**.  
*Syntax:* ImportIntoReport <ReportName>, <FileName>  
*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*      `<ReportName>`

                    Type: string

`<FileName>`

                    Type: string

                    Path and file name.

                    .csv           Comma-delimited data file

                    .tab           Tab-separated file

                    .dat           Ansoft plot data file

*Example:*

```
oDesign.ImportIntoReport "Plot1", "c:\report1.dat"
```

## PasteReports

*Use:*               Paste copied reports to results in the current project.

*Command:*        Paste

*Syntax:*           PasteReports

*Return Value:*    None

*Parameters:*     None

*Example:*         oModule.PasteReports

## PasteTraces

*Use:*               To paste copied traces to a named plot.

*Command:*        Paste

*Syntax:*           PasteTraces "<plotName>"

*Return Value:*    None

*Parameters:*     <plotName>

                    Type: <string>

                    Name of plot.

*Example:*

```
oModule.PasteTraces "XY Plot1"
```

## RenameReport

*Use:*               Renames an existing report.

*Command:*        Select a report on the Project tree, right-click and select Rename

*Syntax:* RenameReport <OldReportName>, <NewReportName>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <OldReportName>  
Type: string  
<NewReportName>  
Type: string

*Example:*

```
oModule.RenameReport "XY Plot1", "Reflection"
```

### RenameTrace

*Use:* To rename a trace in a plot

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* RenameTrace "<plotName>" "<traceID>" "<newName>"

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <plotName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of plot.  
<traceID>  
Type: <string>  
Name of trace.  
<newName>  
Type: <string>  
New trace name.

*Example:*

```
oModule.RenameTrace "XY Plot1", "dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))1", _  
"Port1dbS"
```

### UpdateTraces

*Use:* Update the traces in a report for which traces are not automatically updated by the Report Traces dialog, Update Report, Real Time selection.

*Command:* Report dialogue, Apply Traces button

*Syntax:* UpdateTraces "<plotName>" Array("<TraceDef>") Array()

*Return Value:*

*Parameters:* <ReportName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of Report.



<SolutionName>

Type: <string>

Name of the solution as listed in the **Modify Report** dialog box.

For example: "Setup1 : Last Adaptive"

<ContextArray>

Type: Array of strings

Context for which the expression is being evaluated. This can be an empty string if there is no context.

Array("Domain:=", <DomainType>)

<DomainType>

ex. "Sweep" or "Time"

Array("Context:=", <GeometryType>)

<GeometryType>

ex. "Infinite Spheren", "Spheren", "Polylinen"

<FamiliesArray>

Type: Array of strings

Contains sweep definitions for the report.

Array("<VariableName>:= ", <ValueArray>)

<ValueArray>

Array("All") or Array("Value1", "Value2", ... "Valuen")

examples of <VariableName>

"Freq", "Theta", "Distance"

<ReportDataArray>

Type: Array of strings

This array contains the report quantity and X, Y, and (Z) axis definitions.

Array("X Component:=", <VariableName>, "Y Component:=", <Variable-Name> | <ReportQuantityArray>)

<ReportQuantityArray>

ex. Array("dB(S(Port1, Port1))")

Array()

Type: Empty array.

Denotes the end of the UpdateTraces command.

*Example:*

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.UpdateTraces "XY Plot1", _
Array("dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))"), _
    "Setup1 : Sweep1", _
Array("Domain:=", "Sweep"), _
Array("Freq:=", Array("All")), _
Array("X Component:=", "Freq", _
    "Y Component:=", Array("dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))")), _
Array()
```

*Example:*

```
oModule.UpdateTraces "XY Plot 1",
Array("dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))"), _
    "Setup1 : Sweep1", _
Array("Domain:=", "Time", "HoldTime:=", 1, _
    "RiseTime:=", 0, "StepTime:=", 0, "Step:=", false, _
    "WindowWidth:=", 1, _
    "WindowType:=", 0, "KaiserParameter:=", 1, _
    "MaximumTime:=", 0), _
Array("Time:=", Array("All")), _
Array("X Component:=", "Time", _
    "Y Component:=", Array("dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))")), _
Array()
```

## UpdateTracesContextandSweeps

*Use:* Use this command to edit sweeps and context of multiple traces without affecting their component expressions.

*Command:* **Modify Report** with multiple traces selected.

*Syntax:* UpdateTracesContextandSweeps

*Return Value:* None.

*Parameters:* <ReportName>  
Type: <string>

Name of Report.  
 Array(<traceIDs>)  
 <traceID>  
 Type: <string>  
 Name of trace.

<SolutionName>  
 Type: <string>  
 Name of the solution as listed in the **Modify Report** dialog box.  
 For example: "Setup1 : Last Adaptive"

<ContextArray>  
 Type: string.  
 Context for which the expression is being evaluated. This can be an empty string if there is no context.  
 ex. "Sweep" or "Time"

Array<pointSet>  
 Type: <string>  
 Point set for the selected traces, for example, X and Y values for the plot.

*Example:*

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Tee")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("TeeModel")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.UpdateTracesContextAndSweeps _
"Active S Parameter Quick Report", _
Array( _
  "dB(ActiveS(Port1:1))", "dB(ActiveS(Port2:1))", _
  "Setup1 : Sweep1", Array(), _
  Array("Freq:=", _
    Array( _
      "9GHz", "9.05GHz", "9.1GHz", "9.15GHz", "9.2GHz", _
      "9.25GHz", "9.3GHz", "9.35GHz", _
      "9.4GHz", "9.45GHz", "9.5GHz", "9.55GHz", _
```

```
"9.6GHz", "9.65GHz", "9.7GHz", _  
    "9.75GHz", "9.8GHz", "9.85GHz", "9.9GHz", "9.95GHz", "10GHz"), _  
"offset:=", Array("All"))
```

# 13

## Boundary and Excitation Module Script Commands

Boundary and excitation commands should be executed by the "BoundarySetup" module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
```

### Conventions Used in this Chapter

<BoundName>

Type: string.

Name of a boundary.

<AssignmentObjects>

Type: Array of strings.

An array of object names.

<AssignmentFaces>

Type: Array of integers.

An array of face IDs. The ID of a face can be determined through the user interface using the **3D Modeler>Measure>Area** command. The face ID is given in the **Measure Information** dialog box.

<LineEndPoint>

Array(<double>, <double>, <double>)

### Legal Names for Boundaries in HFSS Scripts

Perfect E	Radiation
Perfect H	Symmetry
Finite Conductivity	Master
Impedance	Slave
Layered Impedance	Lumped RLC

### Legal Names for Excitations in HFSS Scripts

Wave Port	Hertzian-Dipole Incident Wave
Lumped Port	Cylindrical Incident Wave
Voltage	Gaussian Beam
Current	Linear Antenna Incident Wave
Magnetic Bias	Far Field Incident Wave
Plane Incident Wave	Near Field Incident Wave

## General Commands Recognized by the Boundary/Excitations Module

### AutoIdentifyPorts

*Use:* Automatically assign ports and terminals in a terminal design.

*Command:* HFSS>Excitations>Assign>Wave Port | Lumped Port

*Syntax:* AutoIdentifyPorts <FaceIDArray> <IsWavePort>,  
<ReferenceConductorsArray>

*Return Value:* None.

*Parameters:* <FaceIDArray>  
    Array("NAME:Faces", <FaceID>, <FaceID>, ...)  
<IsWavePort>  
    Type: Boolean  
    true = waveport, false = lumped port  
<ReferenceConductorsArray>  
    Array("NAME:ReferenceConductors", <ConductorName>, <Conductor-  
Name>, ...)

*Example:*

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
oModule.AutoIdentifyPorts Array("NAME:Faces", 52), true, _
Array("NAME:ReferenceConductors", "Conductor1")
```

## AutoIdentifyTerminals

*Use:* Automatically identify the terminals within the given ports.

*Command:* HFSS>Excitations>Assign>Auto Assign Terminals

*Syntax:* AutoIdentifyTerminals <ReferenceConductorsArray>, <PortNames>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ReferenceConductors>  
 Array("NAME:ReferenceConductors", <ConductorName>, <Conductor-Name>, ...)  
 <portNames>  
 List of names.

*Example:*

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
oModule.AutoIdentifyTerminals Array("NAME:ReferenceConductors",
"Conductor1"), "WavePort1"
```

## ChangeImpedanceMult

*Use:* Modifies the port impedance multiplier.

*Command:* HFSS>Excitations>Edit Impedance Mult

*Syntax:* ChangeImpedanceMult <MultVal>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <MultVal>  
 Type: <value>  
 New value for the impedance multiplier.

*Example:* oModule.ChangeImpedanceMult 0.5

## DeleteAllBoundaries

*Use:* Deletes all boundaries.

*Command:* HFSS>Boundaries>Delete All

*Syntax:* DeleteAllBoundaries

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* oModule.DeleteAllBoundaries

## DeleteAllExcitations

*Use:* Deletes all excitations.

*Command:* **HFSS>Excitations>Delete All**

*Syntax:* DeleteAllExcitations

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* oModule.DeleteAllExcitations

## DeleteBoundaries

*Use:* Deletes the specified boundaries and excitations.

*Command:* Delete command in the List dialog box. Click **HFSS>List** to open the List dialog box.

*Syntax:* DeleteBoundaries <NameArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <NameArray>  
Type: Array of strings  
An array of boundary names.

*Example:* oModule.DeleteBoundaries Array("PerfE1", "WavePort1")

## GetBoundaryAssignment

*Use:* Gets a list of face IDs associated with the given boundary or excitation assignment.

*Syntax:* GetBoundaryAssignment (<BoundaryName>)

*Return Value:* Returns integer array of face IDs.

*Parameters:* <BoundaryName>  
Type: <string>  
Previously defined boundary or excitation name.

*Example:* list = oModule.GetBoundaryAssignment("Rad1")

## GetBoundaries

*Use:* Gets boundary names for a project.

*Syntax:* GetBoundaries()

*Return Value:* Array of boundary names.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* bndinfo\_array = oModule.GetBoundaries()



**GetBoundariesOfType**

*Use:* Gets boundary names of the given type.

*Syntax:* `GetBoundariesOfType(<BoundaryType>)`

*Return Value:* Array of boundary names of the given type.

*Parameters:* `<BoundaryType>`  
                   Type: <string>  
                   Name of legal boundary type.  
                   For example: "Radiation".

*Example:* `bndname_array = oModule.GetBoundariesOfType("Perfect E")`

**GetExcitations**

*Use:* Gets excitation port and terminal names for a model.

*Syntax:* `GetExcitations()`

*Return Value:* Pairs of strings. The first is the name of the excitation (e.g. "port1:1") and the second is its type ("Wave Port")

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* `excite_name_array = oModule.GetExcitations()`

**GetExcitationsOfType**

*Use:* Gets excitation names of the given type.

*Syntax:* `GetExcitationsOfType(<ExcitationType>)`

*Return Value:* Array of excitation names of the given type.

*Parameters:* `<ExcitationType>`  
                   Type: <string>  
                   Name of legal excitation type.  
                   For example: "Plane Incident Wave".

*Example:*

```
excite_name_array = _
oModule.GetExcitationsOfType("Wave Port")
```

**GetNumBoundaries**

*Use:* Gets the number of boundaries in a design.

*Syntax:* `GetNumBoundaries()`

*Return Value:* Integer count

*Parameters:* None

*Example:*                    numbound = oModule.GetNumBoundaries()

### GetNumBoundariesOfType

*Use:*                        Gets the number of boundaries of the given type.

*Syntax:*                    GetNumBoundariesOfType(<BoundaryType>)

*Return Value:*            Integer count

*Parameters:*             <BoundaryType>  
                              Type: <string>

*Example:*                   numbound = oModule.GetNumBoundariesOfType("Perfect E")

### GetNumExcitations

*Use:*                        Gets the number of excitations in a design, including all defined modes and terminals of ports.

*Syntax:*                    GetNumExcitations()

*Return Value:*            Integer count

*Parameters:*             None

*Example:*                   numexcite = oModule.GetNumExcitations()

### GetNumExcitationsOfType

*Use:*                        Gets the number of excitations of the given type, including all defined modes and terminals of ports.

*Syntax:*                    GetNumExcitationsOfType(<ExcitationType>)

*Return Value:*            Integer count

*Parameters:*             <ExcitationType>  
                              Type: <string>

*Example:*                   numexcite = oModule.GetNumExcitationsOfType("Voltage")

### GetPortExcitationCounts

*Use:*                        Gets all port names and corresponding number of modes/terminals for each port excitation.

*Syntax:*                    GetPortExcitationCounts()

*Return Value:*            Array of port names (Type: <string>) and corresponding mode/terminal counts (Type: <integer>).

*Parameters:*             None

*Example:*                   portinfo = oModule.GetPortExcitationCounts()

## ReassignBoundary

*Use:* Specifies a new geometry assignment for a boundary.

*Command:* **HFSS>Boundaries>Reassign** or **HFSS>Excitations>Reassign**

*Syntax:* `ReassignBoundary Array( "Name:<BoundName>" ,  
"Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects> ,  
"Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces> )`

*Return Value:* None

*Example:*

```
oModule.ReassignBoundary Array( "NAME:PerfE1", _
"Objects:=", Array( "Box2", "Box3" ), _
"Faces:=", Array(12, 11) )
```

## RenameBoundary

*Use:* Renames a boundary or excitation.

*Command:* Right-click a boundary in the project tree, and then click **Rename** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* `RenameBoundary <OldName> , <NewName>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<OldName>`  
Type: <string>

`<NewName>`  
Type: <string>

*Example:* `oModule.RenameBoundary "PerfE1" "PerfE"`

## ReprioritizeBoundaries

*Use:* Specifies the order in which the boundaries and excitations are recognized by the solver. The first boundary in the list has the highest priority. Note: this command is only valid if all defined boundaries and excitations appear in the list. All ports must be listed before any other boundary type.

*Command:* **HFSS>Boundaries>Reprioritize**

*Syntax:* `ReprioritizeBoundaries <NewOrderArray>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<NewOrderArray>`  
`Array( "NAME:NewOrder" , <BoundName> , <BoundName> , ... )`

*Example:*

```
oModule.ReprioritizeBoundaries Array("NAME:NewOrder", _  
"Imped1", "PerfE1", "PerfH1")
```

## Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Boundaries

Following are script commands for creating and modifying boundaries that are recognized by the "BoundarySetup" module. In the following commands, all named data can be included/excluded as desired and may appear in any order.

### AssignCurrent

*Use:* Creates a current source.

*Command:* HFSS>Excitations>Assign>Current

*Syntax:* AssignCurrent <CurrentArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <CurrentArray>

```
Array( "NAME:<BoundName>" ,
      "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects> ,
      "Current:=", <value> ,
      <DirectionArray> ,
      "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces> )
```

```
<DirectionArray>
Array( "NAME:Direction" ,
      "Start:=", <LineEndPoint> ,
      "End:=", <LineEndPoint> )
```

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignCurrent Array( "NAME:Current1" , _
    "Current:=", "1000mA" , _
    Array( "NAME:Direction" , _
        "Start:=", Array(-0.4, 0.4, -1.6) , _
        "End:=", Array(-0.4, 0.4, 0) ) , _
    "Faces:=", Array(12) )
```

### AssignFiniteCond

*Use:* Creates a finite conductivity boundary.

*Command:* HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Finite Conductivity

*Syntax:* AssignFiniteCond <FiniteCondArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <FiniteCondArray>

```
Array( "NAME:<BoundName>" ,
```

```
"UseMaterial:=", <bool>,  
"Material:=", <string>,  
"Conductivity:=", <value>,  
"Permeability:=", <value>,  
"InfGroundPlane:=", <bool>,  
"Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>,  
"Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)
```

UseMaterial

If True, provide Material parameter.

If False, provide Conductivity and Permeability parameters.

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignFiniteCond Array("NAME:FiniteCond1",_  
    "UseMaterial:=", false,_  
    "Conductivity:=", "58000000",_  
    "Permeability:=", "1",_  
    "InfGroundPlane:=", false,_  
    "Faces:=", Array(12))
```

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignFiniteCond Array("NAME:FiniteCond1",_  
    "UseMaterial:=", true, _  
    "Material:=", "copper",_  
    "InfGroundPlane:=", false,_  
    "Faces:=", Array(12))
```

### AssignImpedance

*Use:* Creates an impedance boundary.

*Command:* **HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Impedance**

*Syntax:* AssignImpedance <ImpedanceArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ImpedanceArray>

```
Array("NAME:<BoundName>",  
    "Resistance:=", <value>,  
    "Reactance:=", <value>,  
    "InfGroundPlane:=", <bool>,  
    "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>,  
    "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)
```

*Example:*           oModule.AssignImpedance Array( "NAME:Imped1", \_  
                           "Resistance:=", "50", \_  
                           "Reactance:=", "50", \_  
                           "InfGroundPlane:=", false, \_  
                           "Faces:=", Array(12))

## AssignIncidentWave

*Use:*               Creates an incident wave excitation.

*Command:*       **HFSS>Excitations>Assign>IncidentWave**

*Syntax:*           AssignIncidentWave <IncidentWaveArray>

*Return Value:*   None

*Parameters:*     <IncidentWaveArray>  
                       Array( "NAME:<BoundName>",  
                               "IsCartesian:=", <bool>  
                               "EoX:=", <value>,  
                               "EoY:=", <value>,  
                               "EoZ:=", <value>,  
                               "kX:=", <value>,  
                               "kY:=", <value>,  
                               "kZ:=", <value>  
                               "PhiStart:=", <value>,  
                               "PhiStop:=", <value>,  
                               "PhiPoints:=", <int>,  
                               "ThetaStart:=", <value>,  
                               "ThetaStop:=", <value>,  
                               "ThetaPoints:=", <int>,  
                               "EoPhi:=", <value>,  
                               "EoTheta:=", <value>)

### IsCartesian

If true, provide the EoX, EoY, EoZ, kX, kY, kZ parameters.

If false, provide the PhiStart, PhiStop, PhiPoints, ThetaStart, ThetaStop, ThetaPoints, EoPhi, EoTheta parameters.

*Example:*           oModule.AssignIncidentWave Array( "NAME:IncWave1", \_  
                           "IsCartesian:=", true, \_

*Example:*

```

    "EoX:=", "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0", _
    "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1")
oModule.AssignIncidentWave Array("NAME:IncWave2", _
    "IsCartesian:=", false, _
    "PhiStart:=", "0deg", _
    "PhiStop:=", "90deg", _
    "PhiPoints:=", 2, _
    "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", _
    "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", _
    "ThetaPoints:=", 3, _
    "EoPhi:=", "1", "EoTheta:=", "0")

```

## AssignLayeredImp

*Use:* Creates a layered impedance boundary.

*Command:* HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Layered Impedance

*Syntax:* AssignLayeredImp <LayeredImpArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <LayeredImpArray>

```

    Array("NAME:<BoundName>",
        "Frequency:=", <value>,
        "Roughness:=", <value>,
        "IsInternal:=", <bool>,
        <LayersArray>,
        "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>,
        "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)
```

<LayersArray>

```

    Array("NAME:Layers",
        <OneLayerArray>, <OneLayerArray>, ...)
```

<OneLayerArray>

```

    Array("NAME:<LayerName>",
        "LayerType:=", <LayerType>,
        "Thickness:=", <value>,
        "Material:=", <string>)
```



<LayerName>

Type: <string>

Specifies the layer number, such as "Layer1" or "Layer2"

<LayerType>

Type: <string>

Should be specified for the last layer only.

Possible values: "Infinite", "PerfectE", or "PerfectH"

Thickness

Thickness of the layer. Should be specified for all layers except the last layer.

Material

Material assigned on the layer. For the last layer, do not specify a material if the LayerType is "PerfectE" or "PerfectH".

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignLayeredImp Array( "NAME:Layered1", _
    "Frequency:=", "10GHz", _
    "Roughness:=", "0um", _
    "IsInternal:=", false, _
    Array( "NAME:Layers", _
        Array( "NAME:Layer1", _
            "Thickness:=", "1um", _
            "Material:=", "tin"), _
        Array( "NAME:Layer2", _
            "LayerType:=", "Infinite", _
            "Material:=", "copper")), _
    "Faces:=", Array(12))
```

## AssignLumpedPort

*Use:* Creates a lumped port.

*Command:* HFSS>Excitations>Assign>Lumped Port

*Syntax:* AssignLumpedPort <LumpedPortArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*           <LumpedPortArray>  
                  Array( "NAME:<BoundName>",  
                          "Faces:=", <FaceIDArray>,  
                          <ModesArray>,  
                          "TerminalIDList:=", <TerminalsArray>,  
                          "FullResistance:=", <value>,  
                          "FullReactance:=", <value>,  
                          )

*Example:*           oModule.AssignLumpedPort Array("NAME:LumpPort1",\_  
                      Array("NAME:Modes",\_  
                            "Resistance:=", "500hm",\_  
                            "Reactance:=", "00hm",\_  
                      Array("NAME:Model",\_  
                            "ModeNum:=", 1,\_  
                            "UseIntLine:=", true,\_  
                      Array("NAME:IntLine",\_  
                            "Start:=", Array(-0.4, 0.4, -1.6),\_  
                            "End:=", Array(-0.4, 0.4, 0)),\_  
                            "CharImp:=", "Zpv")),\_  
                      "Faces:=", Array(11))

*Example:*  
                  oModule.AssignLumpedPort Array("NAME:LumpPort1",\_  
                  "Faces:=", Array(52), "TerminalIDList:=", Array(),\_  
                  "FullResistance:=", "50ohm", "FullReactance:=", "0ohm")

### AssignLumpedRLC

*Use:*               Creates a lumped RLC boundary.  
*Command:*       **HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Lumped RLC**  
*Syntax:*       AssignLumpedRLC <LumpedRLCArray>  
*Return Value:*   None  
*Parameters:*    <LumpedRLCArray>  
                  Array( "NAME:<BoundName>",  
                          "UseResist:=", <bool>,  
                          "Resistance:=", <value>,  
                          "UseInduct:=", <bool>,

```

    "Inductance:=", <value>,
    "UseCap:=", <bool>,
    "Capacitance:=", <value>,
    <CurrentLineArray>,
    "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>,
    "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)

```

```

<CurrentLineArray>
    Array("NAME:CurrentLine", _
        "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>,
        "End:=", <LineEndPoint>)

```

*Example:*

```

oModule.AssignLumpedRLC Array("NAME:LumpRLC1", _
    "UseResist:=", true, _
    "Resistance:=", "100hm", _
    "UseInduct:=", true, _
    "Inductance:=", "10nH", _
    "UseCap:=", true, _
    "Capacitance:=", "10pF", _
    Array("NAME:CurrentLine", _
        "Start:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, -1.6), _
        "End:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, 0)),
    "Faces:=", Array(12))

```

## AssignMagneticBias

*Use:* Creates a magnetic bias source.

*Command:* HFSS>Excitations>Assign>Magnetic Bias

*Syntax:* AssignMagneticBias <MagneticBiasArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <MagneticBiasArray>

```

    Array("NAME:<BoundName>",
        "IsUniformBias:=", <bool>,
        "Bias:=", <value>,
        "XAngle:=", <value>,
        "YAngle:=", <value>,
        "ZAngle:=", <value>,
        "Project:=", <string>,

```

```
"Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>)
```

IsUniformBias

If true, supply the Bias, XAngle, YAngle, and ZAngle parameters.

If false, supply the Project parameter.

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignMagneticBias Array("NAME:MagBias1",_
    "IsUniformBias:=", true,_
    "Bias:=", "1",_
    "XAngle:=", "10deg",_
    "YAngle:=", "10deg",_
    "ZAngle:=", "10deg",_
    "Objects:=", Array("Box2"))
```

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignMagneticBias Array("NAME:MagBias2",_
    "IsUniformBias:=", false,_
    "Project:=", "D:/Maxwell/testing/m3dfs.pjt",_
    "Objects:=", Array("Box2"))
```

## AssignMaster

*Use:* Creates a master boundary.

*Command:* HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Master

*Syntax:* AssignMaster <MasterArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <MasterArray>  
Array("NAME:<BoundName>",  
 <CoordSysArray>,  
 "ReverseV:=", <bool>,  
 "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)

```
<CoordSysArray>  
Array("NAME:CoordSysVector",  
    "Origin:=", <CoordSysPoint>,  
    "UPos:=", <LineEndPoint>)
```

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignMaster Array("NAME:Master1",_
    Array("NAME:CoordSysVector",_
        "Origin:=", Array(-1.4, -1.4, -0.8),_
```

```

    "UPos:=", Array(-1.4, -1.4, 0)),_
    "ReverseV:=", false,_
    "Faces:=", Array(12))

```

## AssignPerfectE

*Use:* Creates a perfect E boundary.

*Command:* **HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Perfect E**

*Syntax:* AssignPerfectE <PerfectEArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <PerfectEArray>

```

    Array("NAME:<BoundName>",
        "InfGroundPlane:=", <bool>,
        "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>,
        "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>))

```

*Example:*

```

oModule.AssignPerfectE Array("NAME:PerfE1",_
    "InfGroundPlane:=", false,_
    "Faces:=", Array(12))

```

## AssignPerfectH

*Use:* Creates a perfect H boundary.

*Command:* **HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>PerfectH**

*Syntax:* AssignPerfectH <PerfectHArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <PerfectHArray>

```

    Array("Name:<BoundName>",
        "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>,
        "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>))

```

*Example:*

```

oModule.AssignPerfectH Array("NAME:PerfH1",_
    "Faces:=", Array(12))

```

## AssignRadiation

*Use:* Creates a radiation boundary.

*Command:* **HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Radiation**

*Syntax:* AssignRadiation <RadiationArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*       <RadiationArray>  
                      Array( "NAME:<BoundName>" ,  
                              "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects> ,  
                              "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces> )

*Example:*           oModule.AssignRadiation Array( "NAME:Rad1" , \_  
                              "Faces:=", Array(12) )

### AssignSlave

*Use:*               Creates a slave boundary.

*Command:*       **HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Slave**

*Syntax:*          AssignSlave <SlaveArray>

*Return Value:*   None

*Parameters:*     <SlaveArray>  
                      Array( "NAME:<BoundName>" ,  
                              <CoordSysArray> ,  
                              "ReverseV:=", <bool> ,  
                              "Master:=", <string> ,  
                              "UseScanAngles:=", <bool> ,  
                              "Phi:=", <value> ,  
                              "Theta:=", <value> ,  
                              "Phase:=", <value> ,  
                              "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects> ,  
                              "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces> )

                      <UseScanAngles>  
                      If UseScanAngles is True, then Phi and Theta should be specified.  
                      If it is False, then Phase should be specified.

*Example:*       oModule.AssignSlave Array( "NAME:Slave1" , \_  
                              Array( "NAME:CoordSysVector" , \_  
                                      "Origin:=", Array(-1, 0, 0.2) , \_  
                                      "UPos:=", Array(-1, 0, 0) ) , \_  
                              "ReverseV:=", false , \_  
                              "Master:=", "Master1" , \_  
                              "UseScanAngles:=", true , \_  
                              "Phi:=", "10deg" , \_

```

        "Theta:=", "0deg", _
        "Faces:=", Array(12))
Example: oModule.AssignSlave Array("NAME:Slave2", _
        Array("NAME:CoordSysVector", _
            "Origin:=", Array(-1, 0, 0.2), _
            "UPos:=", Array(-2, 0, 0.2)), _
        "ReverseV:=", false, _
        "Master:=", "Master1", _
        "UseScanAngles:=", false, _
        "Phase:=", "10deg", _
        "Faces:=", Array(11))

```

## AssignSymmetry

*Use:* Creates a symmetry boundary.

*Command:* **HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Symmetry**

*Syntax:* AssignSymmetry <SymmetryArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SymmetryArray>  
 Array("NAME:<BoundName>",  
 "IsPerfectE:=", <bool>  
 "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>,  
 "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)

```

Example: oModule.AssignSymmetry Array("NAME:Sym1", _
        "IsPerfectE:=", true, _
        "Faces:=", Array(12))

```

## AssignTerminal

*Use:* Assigning terminals to a port.

*Command:* **HFSS>Excitations>Assign>Terminal**

*Syntax:* AssignTerminal <TerminalArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <TerminalArray>  
 Array("NAME: <TerminalName>", "Edges:=", <EdgeIDArray>, "ParentBn-  
 did":=, "<PortName>", "TerminalResistance:=", <value>)  
 <TerminalName>  
 Type: String

<EdgeIDArray>  
Type: Array of strings  
<PortName>  
Type: String  
Name of Port.  
<value>  
Type: string  
Value and units for the resistance.

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignTerminal Array("NAME:Rectangle1_T1", _  
"Edges:=", Array(36), "ParentBndID:=", _  
"WavePort1", "TerminalResistance:=", "50ohm")
```

### AssignVoltage

*Use:* Creates a voltage source.

*Command:* **HFSS>Excitations>Assign>Voltage**

*Syntax:* AssignVoltage <VoltageArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <VoltageArray>  
Array("NAME:<BoundName>",  
"Voltage:=", <value>,  
<DirectionArray>,  
"Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>,  
"Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)

<DirectionArray>  
Array("NAME:Direction",\_  
"Start:=", <LineEndPoint>,  
"End:=", <LineEndPoint>)

*Example:* oModule.AssignVoltage Array("NAME:Voltage1",\_  
"Voltage:=", "1000mV",\_  
Array("NAME:Direction",\_  
"Start:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, 0),\_  
"End:=", Array(-1.4, -1.2, 0)),\_  
"Faces:=", Array(7))



**AssignWavePort**

*Use:* Creates a wave port.

*Command:* HFSS>Excitations>Assign>Wave Port

*Syntax:* AssignWavePort <WavePortArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <WavePortArray>

```

    Array( "NAME:<BoundName>",
           "Faces:=", <FaceIDArray>,
           "NumModes:=", <int>,
           "PolarizeEField:=", <bool>,
           "DoDeembed:=", <bool>,
           "DeembedDist:=", <value>,
           "DoRenorm:=", <bool>,
           "RenormValue:=", <value>,
           <ModesArray>,
           "TerminalIDList:=", <TerminalsArray>
        )

```

NumModes  
 Number of modes for modal problems.  
 Number of terminals for terminal problems.

<ModesArray>  
 Specify for modal problems.

```

    Array( "NAME:Modes",
           <OneModeArray>, <OneModeArray>, ... )

```

<OneModeArray>

```

    Array( "NAME:<ModeName>",
           "ModeNum:=", <int>,
           "UseIntLine:=", <bool>,
           <IntLineArray> )

```

<ModeName>  
 Type: <string>

Name of the mode. Format is "Mode<int>". For example "Mode1".

```
<IntLineArray>
Array("NAME:IntLine",
      "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>,
      "End:=", <LineEndPoint>,
      "CharImp:=", <string>)
```

CharImp

Characteristic impedance of the mode. Possible values are "Zpi",  
"Zpv", or "Zvi"

*Example:*

Modal problem:

```
oModule.AssignWavePort Array("NAME:WavePort1",_
    "NumModes:=", 2,_
    "PolarizeEField:=", false,_
    "DoDeembed:=", true,_
    "DeembedDist:=", "10mil",_
    "DoRenorm:=", true,_
    "RenormValue:=", "50Ohm",
    Array("NAME:Modes",_
        Array("NAME:Model",_
            "ModeNum:=", 1,_
            "UseIntLine:=", true,_
            Array("NAME:IntLine",_
                "Start:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, 0),_
                "End:=", Array(-1.4, 0.4, 0)),_
            "CharImp:=", "Zpi"), _
        Array("NAME:Mode2",_
            "ModeNum:=", 2,_
            "UseIntLine:=", false)),_
    "Faces:=", Array(7))
```

*Example:*

Terminal problem:

```
oModule.AssignWavePort Array("NAME:WavePort1",_
    "Faces:=", Array(11))
```

```

    "NumModes:=", 2, _
    "PolarizeEField:=", false, _
    "DoDeembed:=", false,
    "TerminalIDList:=", Array(
)

```

## EditCurrent

*Use:* Modifies a current source.

*Command:* Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditCurrent <BoundName> <CurrentArray>

*Return Value:* None

## EditDiffPairs

*Use:* Edits the properties of differential pairs defined from terminal excitations on wave ports.

*Command:* HFSS>Excitations>Differential Pairs

*Syntax:* EditDiffPairs <DifferentialPairsArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DifferentialPairsArray>

```

    Array( "NAME:EditDiffPairs",
        <OneDiffPairArray>, <OneDiffPairArray>, ... )

```

```

<OneDiffPairArray>
    Array( "NAME:Pair1", _
        "PosBoundary:=", <string>,
        "NegBoundary:=", <string>,
        "CommonName:=", <string>,
        "CommonRefZ:=", <value>,
        "DiffName:=", <string>,
        "DiffRefZ:=", <value>,
        "IsActive:=", <boolean> )

```

PosBoundary

Name of the terminal to use as the positive terminal.

NegBoundary

Name of the terminal to use as the negative terminal.

CommonName

Name for the common mode.

CommonRefZ

Reference impedance for the common mode.

DiffName

Name for the differential mode.

DiffRefZ

Reference impedance for the differential mode.

*Example:*

```
oModule.EditDiffPairs Array("NAME:EditDiffPairs", Array("NAME:Pair1",  
"PosBoundary:=", _  
"Rectangle1_T1", "NegBoundary:=", "Rectangle2_T1", _  
"CommonName:=", "Comm1", "CommonRefZ:=", "25ohm", _  
"DiffName:=", "Diff1", "DiffRefZ:=", "100ohm", "IsActive:=", true))
```

### EditFiniteCond

*Use:* Modifies a finite conductivity boundary.

*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditFiniteCond <BoundName> <FiniteCondArray>

*Return Value:* None

### EditImpedance

*Use:* Modifies an impedance boundary.

*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditImpedance <BoundName> <ImpedanceArray>

*Return Value:* None

### EditIncidentWave

*Use:* Modifies an incident wave excitation.

*Command:* Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.  
*Syntax:* EditIncidentWave <BoundName> <IncidentWaveArray>  
*Return Value:* None

### EditLayeredImpedance

*Use:* Modifies a layered impedance boundary.  
*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.  
*Syntax:* EditLayeredImp <BoundName> <LayeredImpArray>  
*Return Value:* None

### EditMaster

*Use:* Modifies a master boundary.  
*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.  
*Syntax:* Edit <BoundName> <MasterArray>  
*Return Value:* None

### EditPerfectE

*Use:* Modifies a perfect E boundary.  
*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.  
*Syntax:* EditPerfectE <BoundName>, <PerfectEArray>  
*Return Value:* None

### EditPerfectH

*Use:* Modifies a perfect H boundary.  
*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.  
*Syntax:* EditPerfectH <BoundName> <PerfectHArray>  
*Return Value:* None

### EditLumpedPort

*Use:* Modifies a lumped port.  
*Command:* Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.  
*Syntax:* EditLumpedPort <BoundName> <LumpedPortArray>  
*Return Value:* None

### EditLumpedRLC

*Use:* Modifies a lumped RLC boundary.

*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditLumpedRLC <BoundName> <LumpedRLCArray>

*Return Value:* None

### EditMagneticBias

*Use:* Modifies a magnetic bias excitation.

*Command:* Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditMagneticBias <BoundName> <MagneticBiasArray>

*Return Value:* None

### EditRadiation

*Use:* Modifies a radiation boundary.

*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditRadiation <BoundName> <RadiationArray>

*Return Value:* None

### EditSlave

*Use:* Modifies a slave boundary.

*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditSlave <BoundName> <SlaveArray>

*Return Value:* None

### EditSymmetry

*Use:* Modifies a symmetry boundary.

*Command:* Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditSymmetry <BoundName> <SymmetryArray>

*Return Value:* None

### EditTerminal

*Use:* Modifies properties of a terminal

*Command:* Edit Properties for a selected terminal

*Syntax:* EditTerminal <TerminalArray>)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

```

<TerminalArray>
    Array("NAME: <TerminalName>", "ParentBndID:=", "<PortName>",
        "TerminalResistance:=", "<value>")
<TerminalName>
    Type:String
<PortName>
    Type: String
<value>
    Type: <string>
    Value and units of resistance.

```

*Example:*

```

Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
oModule.EditTerminal "Rectangle2_T1", Array("NAME:Rectangle2_T1", _
    "ParentBndID:=", "WavePort1", "TerminalResistance:=", "75ohm")

```

**EditVoltage**

*Use:* Modifies a voltage source.

*Command:* Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditVoltage <BoundName> <VoltageArray>

*Return Value:* None

**EditWavePort**

*Use:* Modifies a wave port.

*Command:* Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditWavePort <BoundName> <WavePortArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:*

**SetTerminalReferenceImpedances**

*Use:* To set the reference impedance for all terminals within a specified port.

*Command:* HFSS>Excitations>Set Terminal Reference Impedances

*Syntax:* SetTerminalReferenceImpedances <value>, <PortName>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

```

<value>
    Type: <string>

```

The value and units for the the impedance

<PortName>

Type: <string>

The name of the port.

*Example:*

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
oModule.SetTerminalReferenceImpedances "75ohm", "WavePort1"
```



## Script Commands for Creating and Modifying PMLs

Following are script commands for creating and modifying PMLs that are recognized by the "BoundarySetup" module.

The **PML Setup** wizard allows you to set up one or more PMLs in the model. There is not a single 'Create PML' or 'Edit PML' command that represents the work performed by the **PML Setup** wizard. Instead, a series of geometry and material commands are executed. As a result, when a script is being recorded, a series of geometry and material creation commands is what is actually recorded in the script for a PML setup. This is followed by a script command stating that PMLs have been set up or modified.

### CreatePML

*Use:* Command to create a new PML group from the script. This is equivalent to creating a new PML group in the user interface.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* For manually created PMLs:

```
CreatePML Array("UserDrawnGroup=", true,
    "PMLObj=", <string>,
    "BaseObj=", <string>,
    "Thickness=", <value>,
    "Orientation=", <string>,
    "RadDist=", <value>,
    "UseFreq=", <bool>,
    "MinFreq=", <value>,
    "MinBeta=", <double>)
    "RadIncidentField=", <bool>
    "RadFssReference=", <bool>
```

For automatically created PMLs:

```
CreatePML Array("UserDrawnGroup=", false,
    "PMLFaces=", <AssignmentFaces>,
    "CreateCornerObjs=", <bool>,
    "Thickness=", <value>,
    "RadDist=", <value>,
    "UseFreq=", <bool>,
    "MinFreq=", <value>,
    "MinBeta=", <double>)
```

"RadIncidentField:=", <bool>

"RadFssReference:=", <bool>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* PMLObj

Name of the object to use as the PML cover.

BaseObj

Name of the base object touching the PML cover object.

Orientation

String representing the orientation of the PML.

Possible values are: "XAxis", "YAxis", and "ZAxis"

UseFreq

If true, provide the MinFreq parameter.

If false, provide the MinBeta parameter.

*Example:*

```
oModule.CreatePML Array("UserDrawnGroup:=", false, _  
    "PMLFaces:=", Array(120), "CreateCornerObjs:=", true, _  
    "Thickness:=", "0.33mm", "RadDist:=", "1.6mm", _  
    "UseFreq:=", true, "MinFreq:=", "1GHz")
```

*Example:*

```
oModule.CreatePML Array("UserDrawnGroup:=", true, _  
    "PMLObj:=", "Box1", "BaseObj:=", "Box2", _  
    "Thickness:=", "0.3mm", "Orientation:=", "ZAxis", _  
    "RadDist:=", "1.6mm", "UseFreq:=", false, _  
    "MinBeta:=", "2")
```

## ModifyPMLGroup

*Use:*

Command to modify a PML group. Note: This is the scripting equivalent to clicking **Update** in the **PML Setup** wizard. This does not actually modify the materials. It only modifies the data stored by the **PML Setup** wizard.

*Command:*

None

*Syntax:*

```
ModifyPMLGroup Array("NAME:<GroupName>",
```

```
"RadDist:=", <value>,
"UseFreq:=", <bool>,
"MinFreq:=", <value>,
"MinBeta:=", <double>)
```

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <GroupName>

Name of the PML group to modify.

UseFreq

If true, provide the MinFreq argument.

If false, provide the MinBeta argument.

*Example:* oModule.ModifyPMLGroup Array( "NAME:PMLGroup1",  
"RadDist:=", "1.166666667mm",  
"UseFreq:=", false, "MinBeta:=", 2)

## PMLGroupCreated

*Use:* Command added by HFSS after a PML has been created. It is not responsible for creating the PML objects and materials. It just contains the information needed by the **PML Setup** wizard for future modification of the PML. This script command is not intended to be modified by you. Removing this command from the script will prevent future modification of the PML through the user interface after the script is played back.

*Command:* HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>PML Setup Wizard

*Syntax:* PMLGroupCreated <args>

*Return Value:* None

## PMLGroupModified

*Use:* Command added by HFSS after a PML's parameters are modified. This updates the **PML Setup** wizard's data. This script command is not intended to be modified by you. Removing this command from the script will prevent future modification of the PML through the user interface after the script is played back.

*Command:* Modify existing PML in the **PML Setup** wizard.

*Syntax:* PMLGroupModified <args>

*Return Value:* None

## RecalculatePMLMaterials

*Use:* Scripting equivalent to clicking **Recalculate Materials** in the **PML Setup** wizard. This will update the PML materials to match the current state of the **PML Setup** wizard data.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* `RecalculatePMLMaterials`

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* `oModule.RecalculatePMLMaterials`

# Mesh Operations Module Script Commands

Mesh setup and operations commands should be executed by the "Mesh-Setup" module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule( "MeshSetup" )  
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

## Conventions Used in this Chapter

<OpName>

Type: <string>

Name of a mesh operation.

<AssignmentObjects>

Type: Array of strings

An array of object names.

<AssignmentFaces>

Type: Array of integers.

An array of face IDs. The ID of a face can be determined through the user interface using the **3D Modeler>Measure>Area** command. The face ID is given in the **Measure Information** dialog box.

## General Commands Recognized by the Mesh Operations Module

### DeleteOp

*Use:* Deletes the specified mesh operations.

*Command:* Delete command in the List dialog box. Click HFSS>List to access the List dialog box.

*Syntax:* DeleteOp <NameArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <NameArray>  
Type: Array of strings.  
An array of mesh operation names.

*Example:* oModule.DeleteOp Array( "Length1", "SkinDepth1", \_  
"Length2" )

### GetOperationNames

*Use:* Gets the names of mesh operations defined in a design.

*Syntax:* GetOperationNames( <OperationType> )

*Return Value:* Array of mesh operation names.

*Parameters:* <OperationType>  
Type: <string>  
For example: "Skin Depth Based"

*Example:* Set opnames = oModule.GetOperationNames( "Length Based" )  
For Each name in opnames  
Msgbox name  
Next

### RenameOp

*Use:* Renames a mesh operation.

*Command:* Right-click the mesh operation in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* RenameOp <OldName>, <NewName>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <OldName>  
Type: <string>  
Old name for the mesh operation.

<NewName>

Type: <string>

New name for the mesh operation.

*Example:*

```
oModule.RenameOp "SkinDepth1", "NewName"
```

## Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Mesh Operations

### AssignLengthOp

*Use:* Assigns length-based operations to the selection.

*Command:* HFSS>Mesh Operations>Assign>On Selection or HFSS>Mesh Operations>Assign>Inside Selection>Length Based.

*Syntax:* AssignLengthOp <LengthOpParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <LengthOpParams>

```
Array( "NAME:<OpName>",
      "RefineInside:=", <bool>,
      "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>,
      "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>,
      "RestrictElem:=", <bool>
      "NumMaxElem:=", <integer>
      "RestrictLength:=", <bool>
      "MaxLength:=", <value>)
```

#### RefineInside

If true, Objects should be specified. Implies apply restrictions to tetrahedra inside the object.

If false, Faces and/or Objects can be specified. Implies apply restrictions to triangles on the surface of the face or object.

#### RestrictElem

If true, NumMaxElem should be specified.

#### RestrictLength

If true, MaxLength should be specified.

*Example:* Assigning length-based operations to the inside tetrahedra of an object:

```
oModule.AssignLengthOp Array( "NAME:Length1", _
    "RefineInside:=", true, _
    "Objects:=", Array( "Box1" ), _
    "RestrictElem:=", true, _
    "NumMaxElem:=", 1000, _
```



```
"RestrictLength:=", true, _
"MaxLength:=", "1mm")
```

## AssignModelResolutionOp

**Use:** Assigns a model resolution name, value and unit for mesh operations, or specify to UseAutoFeaturelength. If UseAutoFeature length is true, the Defeature length is not used.

**Command:** HFSS>Mesh Operations>Assign>Model Resolution

**Syntax:** AssignModelResolutionOp Array(<ModelResParams>)

**Return Value:** None

**Parameters:** Array( "NAME:<string>",  
                   "Objects:=", Array( "<modelname>" ), \_  
                   "UseAutoLength:=", <Boolean>, \_  
                   "DefeatureLength:=", "<value><units>" )

**Example:**

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("wg_combiner")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("MeshSetup")
oModule.AssignModelResolutionOp Array("NAME:ModelResolution1",
"Objects:=", Array( "waveguide" ), _
"UseAutoLength:=", true, _
"DefeatureLength:=", "71.5891053163818mil")
```

## AssignSkinDepthOp

**Use:** Assigns a skin-depth based operations to the selection.

**Command:** HFSS>Mesh Operations>Assign>On Selection>Skin Depth Based

**Syntax:** AssignSkinDepthOp <SkinDepthOpParams>

**Return Value:** None

**Parameters:** <SkinDepthOpParams>  
                   Array( "NAME:<OpName>",  
                         "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>,  
                         "RestrictElem:=", <bool>,  
                         "NumMaxElem:=", <int>,  
                         "SkinDepth:=", <value>,  
                         "SurfTriMaxLength:=", <value>,  
                         "NumLayers:=", <int> )

RestrictElem

If true, NumMaxElem should be specified.

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignSkinDepthOp Array("NAME:SkinDepth1", _
    "Faces:=", Array(7), _
    "RestrictElem:=", true, _
    "NumMaxElem:=", 1000, _
    "SkinDepth:=", "1mm", _
    "SurfTriMaxLength:=", "1mm", _
    "NumLayers:=", 2)
```

## AssignTrueSurfOp

*Use:* Assigns a true surface-based mesh operation on the selection.

*Command:* HFSS>Mesh Operations>Assign>Surface Approximation

*Syntax:* AssignTrueSurfOp <TrueSurfOpParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

```
<TrueSurfOpParams>
    Array("NAME:<OpName>",
        "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>,
        "SurfDevChoice:=", <RadioOption>,
        "SurfDev:=", <value>,
        "NormalDevChoice:=", <RadioOption>,
        "NormalDev:=", <value>,
        "AspectRatioChoice:=", <RadioOption>,
        "AspectRatio:=", <double>)
```

<RadioOption>

Type: <int>

0: Ignore

1: Use defaults

2: Specify the value

*Example:*

```
oModule.AssignTrueSurfOp Array("NAME:TrueSurf1",
    "Faces:=", Array(9), _
    "SurfDevChoice:=", 2, _
    "SurfDev:=", "0.04123105626mm", _
    "NormalDevChoice:=", 2, _
```

```
"NormalDev:=", "15deg", _
"AspectRatioChoice:=", 1)
```

## EditLengthOp

*Use:* Edits an existing length-based operation. This can not be used to modify assignments. Instead, the mesh operation should be deleted and a new one created.

*Command:* Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditLengthOp <OpName>, <LengthOpParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:*

```
oModule.EditLengthOp "Length1", Array("NAME:Length1", _
    "RefineInside:=", false, _
    "RestrictElem:=", false, _
    "RestrictLength:=", true, _
    "MaxLength:=", "2mm")
```

## EditModelResolutionOp

*Use:* Assigns a model resolution name, value and unit for mesh operations. If UseAutoLength is true, the Defeature length is not used.

*Command:* Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditModelResolutionOp Array(<ModelResParams>)

*Return Value:*

*Parameters:*

```
Array("NAME:<string>",
    "Objects:=", Array( "<modelname>" ), _
    "UseAutoLength:=", <Boolean>, _
    "DefeatureLength:=", "<value><units>" )
```

*Example:*

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("wg_combiner")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("MeshSetup")
oModule.EditModelResolutionOp "ModelResolution1", _
Array("NAME:ModelResolution1", "UseAutoLength:=", false, _
    "DefeatureLength:=", "71.5891053163818mil")
```

## EditSkinDepthOp

*Use:* Modifies an existing skin-depth based mesh operation. Assignments cannot be changed using this command. To change the assignment, you must delete operation and create it using a new assignment.

*Command:* Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditSkinDepthOp <OpName>, <SkinDepthOpParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:*

```
oModule.EditSkinDepthOp "SkinDepth1",  
    Array("NAME:SkinD", _  
        "RestrictElem=", false, _  
        "SkinDepth=", "2mm", _  
        "SurfTriMaxLength=", "1mm", _  
        "NumLayers=", 2)
```

## EditTrueSurfOp

*Use:* Modifies an existing true surface approximation-based mesh operation. Assignments cannot be changed using this command. To change the assignment, delete this operation and create it using a new assignment.

*Command:* Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditTrueSurfOp <OpName>, <TrueSurfOpParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:*

```
oModule.EditTrueSurfOp "TrueSurf2",  
    Array("NAME:trusurf", _  
        "SurfDevChoice=", 2, _  
        "SurfDev=", "0.03mm", _  
        "NormalDevChoice=", 1, _  
        "AspectRatioChoice=", 2, _  
        "AspectRatio=", 10)
```

# 15

## Analysis Module Script Commands

HFSS analysis setup commands should be executed by the Analysis module, referred to in HFSS scripts as the "AnalysisSetup" module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
```

## DeleteDrivenSweep

*Use:* Deletes a frequency sweep.

*Command:* Right-click a frequency sweep in the project tree, and then click **Rename** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* DeleteDrivenSweep <SetupName> , <SweepName>

*Return Value:* None

## DeleteSetups

*Use:* Deletes one or more solution setups, which are specified by an array of solution setup names.

*Command:* Right-click a solution setup in the project tree, and then click **Delete** on the shortcut menu, or delete selected solution setups in the List dialog box.

*Syntax:* DeleteSetups <SetupArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SetupArray>  
Array(<name1> , <name2> , ...)

*Example:* oModule.DeleteSetups Array("Setup1" , "Setup2")

## EditFrequencySweep

*Use:* Modifies an existing frequency sweep.

*Command:* Double-click a frequency sweep in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditFrequencySweep <SetupName> , <SweepName> ,  
<AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SetupName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of the solution setup containing the sweep to be edited.

<SweepName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of the sweep to be edited.

<Attributes Array>  
Array( "NAME:<SweepName>" ,  
"IsEnabled:=" , <boolean> ,  
"SetupType:=" , <SetupType> ,

```

    <FrequencyInformation>,
    "Type:=", <SweepType>,
    <SaveFieldsList>
    <DCExtrapInfo>)

```

See the InsertFrequencySweep command for details.

*Example:*

```

oModule.EditFrequencySweep "Setup1", "Sweep3", _
Array("NAME:Sweep3", "IsEnabled:=", true, _
"SetupType:=", "SinglePoints", _
"ValueList:=", Array("1GHz", "2GHz", "3GHz"), _
"Type:=", "Discrete", _
"SaveFieldsList:=", Array(false, false, false), _
"ExtrapToDC:=", false)

```

## EditSetup

*Use:* Modifies an existing solution setup.

*Command:* Double-click a solution setup in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditSetup <SetupName>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SetupName>  
                   Type: <string>  
                   Name of the solution setup being edited.

```

<AttributesArray>
    Array("NAME:<NewSetupName>", <NamedParameters>)

```

See the InsertSetup command for details and examples.

## GetSetups

*Use:* Gets the names of analysis setups in a design.

*Syntax:* GetSetups()

*Return Value:* Array of analysis setup names.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* setupnames = oModule.GetSetups()

### GetSweeps

*Use:* Gets the names of all sweeps in a given analysis setup.

*Syntax:* `GetSweeps (<SetupName> )`

*Return Value:* Array of sweep names.

*Parameters:* `<SetupName>`  
Type: `<string>`  
Name of the setup.

*Example:* `sweepnames = oModule.GetSweeps ("Setup1")`

### InsertFrequencySweep

*Use:* Adds a frequency sweep to a Driven solution-type setup.

*Command:* **HFSS>Analysis Setup>Add Sweep**

*Syntax:* `InsertFrequencySweep <SetupName>, <AttributesArray>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<SetupName>`  
Type: `<string>`  
Name of the solution setup into which the sweep will be inserted.

`<Attributes Array>`

```
Array( "NAME:<SweepName>",  
      "IsEnabled:=", true,  
      "SetupType:=", <SetupType>,  
      "Type:=", <SweepType>,  
      <FrequencyInformation>,  
      <SaveFieldsList>  
      <DCExtrapInfo>)
```

`<SweepType>`

Type: `<string>`

Ex. "Discrete", "Fast", or "Interpolating".

`<SetupType>`

Type: `<string>`

Ex. "LinearSetup", "LinearCount", or "SinglePoints".



<FrequencyInformation>

This will vary based on the sweep and solution type. See the examples below.

<DCExtrapInfo>

Information about whether and how to perform DC extrapolation. This parameter is not used for Discrete sweeps. See the examples below.

*Example:* Discrete Sweep

```
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep2", _
  "IsEnabled:=", true,
  "SetupType:=", "LinearStep", _
  "StartValue:=", "19.5GHz", _
  "StopValue:=", "20.4GHz", _
  "StepSize:=", "0.1GHz", _
  "Type:=", "Discrete", _
  "SaveFields:=", false, "ExtrapToDC:=", false)
```

*Example:* Fast Sweep

```
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep4", _
  "IsEnabled:=", true,
  "SetupType:=", "LinearStep", _
  "StartValue:=", "0GHz", _
  "StopValue:=", "20.4GHz", _
  "StepSize:=", "0.1GHz", _
  "Type:=", "Fast", "SaveFields:=", true, _
  "ExtrapToDC:=", true, _
  "MinSolvedFreq:=", "0.1GHz")
```

*Example:* Interpolating Sweep

```
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep3", _
  "IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", _
    "LinearStep", "StartValue:=", "0GHz", _
  "StopValue:=", "2.5GHz", "StepSize:=", "0.005GHz",
```

```
"Type:=", "Interpolating", _  
"SaveFields:=", false, _  
"InterpTolerance:=", 0.5, _  
"InterpMaxSolns:=", 50, "InterpMinSolns:=", 0, _  
"InterpMinSubranges:=", 1, _  
"ExtrapToDC:=", true, "MinSolvedFreq:=", "0.005GHz", _  
"InterpUseS:=", true, _  
"InterpUseT:=", false, "InterpUsePortImped:=", false, _  
"InterpUsePropConst:=", true, "UseFullBasis:=", true)
```

*Example:* Discrete sweeps with linear step and log scale:

```
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep2", _  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"SetupType:=", "LinearStep", _  
"StartValue:=", "0.005GHz", _  
"StopValue:=", "2.5GHz", _  
"StepSize:=", "0.005GHz", _  
"Type:=", "Discrete", "SaveFields:=", false, _  
"ExtrapToDC:=", false)
```

```
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep3", _  
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", "LogScale", _  
"StartValue:=", "1GHz", _  
"StopValue:=", "10GHz", _  
"SamplesPerDecade:=", 4, _  
"Type:=", "Discrete", _  
"SaveFields:=", false, "ExtrapToDC:=", false)
```

*Example:* A Fast sweep, specified using the starting and stopping frequencies and the step count:

```
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep4", _  
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", "LinearCount", _  
"StartValue:=", "1GHz", _  
"StopValue:=", "10GHz", _
```

```
"Count:=", 3, _
"Type:=", "Fast", _
"SaveFields:=", true, "ExtrapToDC:=", false)
```

## InsertSetup

*Use:* Adds a new solution setup.

*Command:* **HFSS>Analysis Setup>Add Solution Setup**

*Syntax:* InsertSetup <SetupType>, <AttributesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SetupType>

Type: <string>

"HfssDriven" or "HfssEigen". Must match the HFSS solution type.

<AttributesArray>

Array("NAME:<SetupName>", <Named Parameters>)

<Named Parameters>

The named parameters will vary according to the solution type. To see the required parameters for a specific set of parameters and their format, use the record script function, and view the resulting script in a text editor. See the examples below.

*Example:* A Driven solution type with no ports:

```
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven", _
    Array("NAME:Setup1", _
        "Frequency:=", "1GHz", _
        "MaxDeltaE:=", 0.1, _
        "MaximumPasses:=", 3, _
        "MinimumPasses:=", 1, _
        "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1, _
        "PercentRefinement:=", 20, _
        "ReducedSolutionBasis:=", false, _
        "DoLambdaRefine:=", true, _
        "DoMaterialLambda:=", true, _
        "Target:=", 0.3333, _
        "UseConvOutputVariable:=", false, _
        "IsEnabled:=", true, _
```

*Example:*

A Driven solution type with ports:

```
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven",  
  Array("NAME:Setup1", _  
    "Frequency:=", "1GHz", _  
    "PortsOnly:=", false, _  
    "MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02, _  
    "UseMatrixConv:=", false, _  
    "MaximumPasses:=", 3, _  
    "MinimumPasses:=", 1, _  
    "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1, _  
    "PercentRefinement:=", 20, _  
    "ReducedSolutionBasis:=", false, _  
    "DoLambdaRefine:=", true, _  
    "DoMaterialLambda:=", true, _  
    "Target:=", 0.3333, _  
    "UseConvOutputVariable:=", false, _  
    "DependentOnSetup:=", 0, _  
    "IsEnabled:=", true, _  
    "ExternalMesh:=", false, _  
    "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false, _  
    "MaxTetIncrease:=", 100000, _  
    "PortAccuracy:=", 2, _  
    "UseABConPort:=", false, _  
    "SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false)
```

*Example:*

An Eigenmode solution type:

```
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssEigen", _  
  Array("NAME:Setup1", _  
    "MinimumFrequency:=", "75GHz", _  
    "NumModes:=", 1, _  
    "MaxDeltaFreq:=", 10, _  
    "ConvergeOnRealFreq:=", false, _  
    "MaximumPasses:=", 3, _
```

```

"MinimumPasses:=", 1, _
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1, _
"PercentRefinement:=", 20, _
"ReducedSolutionBasis:=", false, _
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true, _
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true, _
"Target:=", 0.25 _
"UseConvOutputVariable:=", false, _
"IsEnabled:=", true, _
"ExternalMesh:=", false, _
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", true, _
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 100000)

```

*Example:*

A Driven solution type with ports and matrix convergence:

```

oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven", _
  Array("NAME:Setup1", _
    "Frequency:=", "1GHz", _
    "PortsOnly:=", false, _
    "MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02, _
    "UseMatrixConv:=", true, _
    Array("NAME:ConvergenceMatrix", _
      "Entry:=", _
      Array("Port1:=", "WavePort1", "ModeNum1:=", 1, _
        "Port2:=", "WavePort1", "ModeNum2:=", 1, _
        "MagLimit:=", "0.001", "PhaseLimit:=", "1deg"), _
      "Entry:=", _
      Array("Port1:=", "WavePort1", "ModeNum1:=", 1, _
        "Port2:=", "WavePort2", "ModeNum2:=", 1, _
        "MagLimit:=", "1", "PhaseLimit:=", "0.1deg"), _
      "Entry:=", _
      Array("Port1:=", "WavePort2", "ModeNum1:=", 1, _
        "Port2:=", "WavePort1", "ModeNum2:=", 1, _
        "MagLimit:=", "1", "PhaseLimit:=", "0.1deg"), _
      "Entry:=", _
      Array("Port1:=", "WavePort2", "ModeNum1:=", 1, _

```

```
"Port2:=", "WavePort2", "ModeNum2:=", 1, _  
"MagLimit:=", "0.001", "PhaseLimit:=", "1deg"))), _  
"MaximumPasses:=", 3, _  
"MinimumPasses:=", 1, _  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1, _  
"PercentRefinement:=", 20, _  
"ReducedSolutionBasis:=", false, _  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true, _  
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true, _  
"Target:=", 0.3333, _  
"UseConvOutputVariable:=", false,  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"ExternalMesh:=", false,  
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,  
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 100000,  
"PortAccuracy:=", 2,  
"UseABCOOnPort:=", false,  
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", true,  
"PortMinTri:=", 100,  
"PortMaxTri:=", 500)
```

### RenameDrivenSweep

*Use:* Renames an existing frequency sweep.

*Command:* Right-click a frequency sweep in the project tree, and then click **Rename** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* `RenameDrivenSweep <SetupName>, <OldSweepName>,  
<NewSweepName>`

*Return Value:* None

*Example:* `oModule.RenameDrivenSweep "Setup1", "Sweep1", _  
"MySweep"`

### RenameSetup

*Use:* Renames an existing solution setup.

*Command:* Right-click a solution setup in the project tree, and then click **Rename** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* `RenameSetup <OldName>, <NewName>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

`<OldName>`  
Type: `<string>`  
Name of the solution setup being renamed.

`<NewName>`  
Type: `<string>`  
New name for the solution setup.

## RevertAllToInitial

*Use:* Marks the current mesh for all solution setups as invalid. This will force the next simulation to begin with the initial mesh.

*Command:* **HFSS>Analysis Setup>Revert to Initial Mesh**

*Syntax:* `RevertAllToInitial`

*Return Value:* None

## RevertSetupToInitial

*Use:* Marks the current mesh for a solution setup as invalid. This will force the next simulation to begin with the initial mesh.

*Command:* Right-click a setup in the project tree, and then click **Revert to Initial Mesh** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* `RevertSetupToInitial <SetupName>`

*Return Value:* None

## SolveSetup

*Use:* Solves a single solution setup and all of its frequency sweeps.

*Command:* Right-click a solution setup in the project tree, and then click **Analyze** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* `SolveSetup <SetupName>`

*Return Value:* None





# 16

## Optimetrics Module Script Commands

Optimetrics script commands should be executed by the "Optimetrics" module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Optimetrics")  
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

### Conventions Used in this Chapter

<VarName>

Type: <string>

Name of a variable.

<VarValue>

Type: <string>

Value with unit (i.e., <value>, but cannot be an expression).

<StartV>

Type: <VarValue>

The starting value of a variable.

<StopV>

Type: <VarValue>

The stopping value of a variable.

<MinV>

Type: <VarValue>

The minimum value of a variable.

<MaxV>

Type: <VarValue>

The maximum value of a variable.

<IncludeVar>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether the variable is included in the analysis.

<StartingPoint>

```
Array( "NAME:StartingPoint", "<VarName>:=",  
      <VarValue>, .... "<VarName>:=", <VarValue> )
```

<SaveField>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether HFSS will remove the non-nominal field solution.

<MaxIter>

Type: <int>

Maximum iteration allowed in an analysis.

<PriorSetup>

Type: <string>

The name of the embedded parametric setup.

<Precede>

Type: <bool>

If true, the embedded parametric setup will be solved before the analysis begins.

If false, the embedded parametric setup will be solved during each iteration of the analysis.

```

<Constraint>
  Array( "NAME:LCS",
    "lc:=", Array( "<VarName>:=",
      <Coeff>, ... "<VarName>:=", <Coeff>, "rel:=",
      <Cond>, "rhs:=", <Rhs> ), ...
    "lc:=", Array( "<VarName>:=", <Coeff>, ... "
      <VarName>:=", <Coeff>, "rel:=", <Cond>, "rhs:=",
      <Rhs> ) )

```

```

<Coeff>
  Type: <double>
  Coefficient for a variable in the linear constraint.

```

```

<Cond>
  Type: <string>
  Inequality condition.

```

```

<Rhs>
  Type: <double>
  Inequality value.

```

```

<OptiGoalSpec>
  "Solution:=", <Soln>, "Calculation:=", <Calc>,
  "Context:=", <Geometry>
  Array( "NAME:Ranges",
    "Range:", Array( "Var:=",
      <VarName>, "Type:=", <RangeType>, "Start:=",
      <StartV>, "Stop:=", <StopV> ), ...
    "Range:", Array( "Var:=", <VarName>, "Type:=",
      <RangeType>, "Start:=", <StartV>, "Stop:=",
      <StopV> ) )

```

```

<Soln>
  Type: <string>

```

Name of the HFSS solution.

<Calc>

Type: <string>

An expression that is composed of a basic solution quantity and an output variable.

<Geometry>

Type: <string>

Name of geometry needed in the evaluation of <Calc>.

<RangeType>

Type: <string>

if "r", start and stop values specify a range for the variable.

## General Commands Recognized by the Optimetrics Module

### DeleteSetups [Optimetrics]

*Use:* Deletes the specified Optimetrics setups.

*Command:* Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click **Delete** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* DeleteSetups <NameArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <NameArray>  
                   Type: Array of strings.  
                   An array of setup names.

*Example:* oModule.DeleteSetups Array("OptimizationSetup1")

### DistributedAnalyzeSetup

*Use:* Distributes all variable value instances within a parametric sweep to different machines already specified from within the user interface

*Command:* Right-click the parametric setup name in the project tree and select **Distribute Analysis**.

*Syntax:* DistributedAnalyzeSetup <ParametricSetupName>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ParametricSetupName>  
                   Type: <string>

*Example:* oModule.DistributedAnalyzeSetup "ParametricSetup1"

### GetSetupNames [Optimetrics]

*Use:* Gets a list of Optimetrics setup names.

*Syntax:* GetSetupNames ( )

*Return Value:* Array of Optimetrics setup names

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* For each name in oModule.GetSetupNames()  
                   Msgbox name  
                   Next

### GetSetupNamesByType [Optimetrics]

*Use:* Gets a list of Optimetrics setup names by type.

*Syntax:* GetSetupNamesByType(<Optimetrics type>)  
*Return Value:* Array of Optimetrics setup names of the given type.  
*Parameters:* <Optimetrics type>  
Type: String  
Examples: parametric, optimization, statistical, sensitivity  
*Example:* For each name in  
oModule.GetSetupNamesByType("optimization")  
Msgbox name  
Next

### RenameSetup [Optimetrics]

*Use:* Renames the specified Optimetrics setup.  
*Command:* Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click **Rename** on the shortcut menu.  
*Syntax:* RenameSetup <OldName> <NewName>  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <OldName>  
Type: <string>  
  
<NewName>  
Type: <string>  
*Example:* oModule.RenameSetup "OptimizationSetup1" "MyOptimization"

### SolveSetup [Optimetrics]

*Use:* Solves the specified Optimetrics setup.  
*Command:* Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click **Analyze** on the shortcut menu.  
*Syntax:* SolveSetup <SetupName>  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* oModule.SolveSetup "OptimizationSetup1"

## Parametric Script Commands

### EditSetup [Parametric]

<i>Use:</i>	Modifies an existing parametric setup.
<i>Command:</i>	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click <b>Properties</b> on the shortcut menu.
<i>Syntax:</i>	<code>EditSetup &lt;SetupName&gt;, &lt;ParametricParams&gt;</code>
<i>Return Value:</i>	None

### InsertSetup [Parametric]

<i>Use:</i>	Inserts a new setup.
<i>Command:</i>	Right-click the <b>Optimetrics</b> folder in the project tree, and then click <b>Add&gt; Parametric</b> on the shortcut menu.
<i>Syntax:</i>	<code>InsertSetup "OptiParametric", &lt;ParametricParams&gt;</code>
<i>Return Value:</i>	None
<i>Parameters:</i>	<code>&lt;Parametric Params&gt;</code>

```

Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "SaveFields:=",
<SaveField>, <StartingPoint>, "Sim. Setups:=",
<SimSetups>,
<SweepDefs>, <SweepOps>,
Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal",
<OptiGoalSpec>), ... Array("NAME:Goal",
<OptiGoalSpec>))

```

`<SetupName>`

Type: <string>

Name of the parametric setup.

`<SimSetups>`

Type: Array of strings.

An array of HFSS solution setup names.

`<SweepDefs>`

```

Array("NAME:Sweeps",
Array("NAME:SweepDefinition", "Variable:=",

```

```
<VarName>, "Data:=", <SweepData>,  
"Synchronize:=", <SyncNum>), ...  
Array("NAME:SweepDefinition", "Variable:=",  
<VarName>, "Data:=", <SweepData>,  
"Synchronize:=", <SyncNum>))
```

```
<SweepData>  
" <SweepType>, <StartV>, <StopV>, <StepV>"
```

```
<SweepType>  
Type: <string>  
The type of sweep data.
```

```
<SyncNum>  
Type: <int>  
SweepDatas with the same value are synchronized.
```

```
<SweepOps>  
Array("NAME:Sweep Operations", "<OpType>:=",  
Array(<VarValue>, ..., <VarValue>), ...  
<OpType>:=, Array(<VarValue>, ..., <VarValue>))
```

```
<OpType>  
Type: <string>  
The sweep operation type.
```

*Example:*

```
oModule.InsertSetup "OptiParametric",  
Array("NAME:ParametricSetup1", _  
"SaveFields:=", true, _  
Array("NAME:StartingPoint"), _  
"Sim. Setups:=", Array("Setup1"), _  
Array("NAME:Sweeps", _  
Array("NAME:SweepDefinition", _  
"Variable:=", "$width", _  
"Data:=", "LIN 12mm 17mm 2.5mm", _  
"OffsetFl:=", false, _
```



```

        "Synchronize:=", 0),
    Array("NAME:SweepDefinition", _
        "Variable:=", "$length", _
        "Data:=", "LIN 8mm 12mm 2mm", _
        "OffsetFl:=", false, _
        "Synchronize:=", 0)),
    Array("NAME:Sweep Operations"), _
Array("NAME:Goals", _
    Array("NAME:Goal", _
        "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
        "Calculation:=", "returnloss", _
        "Context:=", "", _
    Array("NAME:Ranges", _
        "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=", "s", _
            "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))), _
Array("NAME:Goal", _
    "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
    "Calculation:=", "reflect", _
    "Context:=", "", _
    Array("NAME:Ranges", _
        "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=", "s", _
            "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz")))))

```

## Optimization Script Commands

### EditSetup [Optimization]

<i>Use:</i>	Modifies an existing optimization setup.
<i>Command:</i>	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click <b>Properties</b> on the shortcut menu.
<i>Syntax:</i>	<code>EditSetup &lt;SetupName&gt;, &lt;OptimizationParams&gt;</code>
<i>Return Value:</i>	None

### InsertSetup [Optimization]

<i>Use:</i>	Inserts a new optimization setup.
<i>Command:</i>	Right-click the <b>Optimetrics</b> folder in the project tree, and then click <b>Add&gt;Optimization</b> on the shortcut menu.
<i>Syntax:</i>	<code>InsertSetup "OptiOptimization", &lt;OptimizationParams&gt;</code>
<i>Return Value:</i>	None
<i>Parameters:</i>	<pre>&lt;OptimizationParams&gt;     Array("NAME:&lt;SetupName&gt;", "SaveFields:=",     &lt;SaveField&gt;, &lt;StartingPoint&gt;, "Optimizer:=",     &lt;Optimizer&gt;,     "MaxIterations:=", &lt;MaxIter&gt;, "PriorPSetup:=",     &lt;PriorSetup&gt;, "PreSolvePSetup:=", &lt;Preceed&gt;,     &lt;OptimizationVars&gt;, &lt;Constraint&gt;,     Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal",     &lt;OptiGoalSpec&gt;, &lt;OptimizationGoalSpec&gt;), ...     Array("NAME:Goal", &lt;OptiGoalSpec&gt;,     &lt;OptimizationGoalSpec&gt;)),     "Acceptable_Cost:=", &lt;AcceptableCost&gt;, "Noise:=",     &lt;Noise&gt;, "UpdateDesignWhenDone:=", &lt;UpdateDesign&gt;  &lt;OptimizationVars&gt;     Array("NAME:Variables", "VarName:=", Array("i:=",     &lt;IncludeVar&gt;, "Min:=", &lt;MinV&gt;, "Max:=", &lt;MaxV&gt;,     "MinStep:=", &lt;MinStepV&gt;, "MaxStep:=", &lt;MaxStepV&gt;),     ..... "VarName:=", Array("i:=", &lt;IncludeVar&gt;,     "Min:=", &lt;MinV&gt;, "Max:=", &lt;MaxV&gt;,</pre>

```
"MinStep:=", <MinStepV>, "MaxStep:=", <MaxStepV>))
```

<MinStepV>

Type: <VarValue>

The minimum step of the variable.

<MaxStepV>

Type: <VarValue>

The maximum step of the variable.

<AcceptableCost>

Type: <double>

The acceptable cost value for the optimizer to stop.

<Noise>

Type: <double>

The noise of the design.

<UpdateDesign>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether or not to apply the optimal variation to the design after the optimization is done.

<OptimizationGoalSpec>

```
"Condition:=", <OptimizationCond>,  
Array("NAME:GoalValue", "GoalValeType:=",  
<GoalValueType>,  
"Format:=", <GoalValueFormat>, "bG:=",  
Array("v:=", <GoalValue>)), "Weight:=", <Weight>)
```

<OptimizationCond>

Type: <string>

Either "<=", "==" , or ">="

<GoalValueType>

Type: <string>

Either "Independent" or "Dependent"

<GoalValueFormat>

Type:<string>

Either "Real/Imag" or "Mag/Ang".

<GoalValue>

Type: <string>

Value in string. Value can be a real number, complex number, or expression.

*Example:*

```
oModule.InsertSetup "OptiOptimization",_
Array("NAME:OptimizationSetup1", _
    "SaveFields:=", false, _
    Array("NAME:StartingPoint", "$length:=", "8mm", _
        "$width:=", "14.5mm"), _
    "Optimizer:=", "Quasi Newton", _
    "MaxIterations:=", 100, _
    "PriorPSetup:=", "ParametricSetup1", _
    "PreSolvePSetup:=", true, _
    Array("NAME:Variables", _
        "$length:=", Array("i:=", true, "Min:=", "6mm", _
            "Max:=", "18mm", _
            "MinStep:=", "0.001mm", "MaxStep:=", _
            "1.2mm"), _
        "$width:=", Array("i:=", true, "Min:=", _
            "6.5mm", "Max:=", "19.5mm", _
            "MinStep:=", "0.001mm", "MaxStep:=", _
            "1.3mm")), _
    Array("NAME:LCS"), _
    Array("NAME:Goals", _
        Array("NAME:Goal", _
            "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
            "Calculation:=", "reflect", _
            "Context:=", "", _
```

```
Array("NAME:Ranges", _  
  "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", _  
    "Type:=", "s", _  
    "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz")), _  
  "Condition:=", "<=", _  
    Array("NAME:GoalValue", _  
      "GoalValueType:=", "Independent", _  
      "Format:=", "Real/Imag", _  
      "bG:=", Array("v:=", "[0.0001]")), _  
      "Weight:=", "[1]")),  
"Acceptable_Cost:=", 0.0002, _  
"Noise:=", 0.0001, _  
"UpdateDesign:=", true, _  
"UpdateIteration:=", 5, _  
"KeepReportAxis:=", true, _  
"UpdateDesignWhenDone:=", true)
```

## Sensitivity Script Commands

### EditSetup [Sensitivity]

<i>Use:</i>	Modifies an existing sensitivity setup.
<i>Command:</i>	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click <b>Properties</b> on the shortcut menu.
<i>Syntax:</i>	<code>EditSetup &lt;SetupName&gt;, &lt;SensitivityParams&gt;</code>
<i>Return Value:</i>	None

### InsertSetup [Sensitivity]

<i>Use:</i>	Inserts a new sensitivity setup.
<i>Command:</i>	Right-click <b>Optimetrics</b> in the project tree, and then click <b>Add&gt;Sensitivity</b> on the shortcut menu.
<i>Syntax:</i>	<code>InsertSetup "OptiSensitivity", &lt;SensitivityParams&gt;</code>
<i>Return Value:</i>	None

<i>Parameters:</i>	<pre>&lt;SensitivityParams&gt;     Array("NAME:&lt;SetupName&gt;", "SaveFields:=",     &lt;SaveField&gt;, &lt;StartingPoint&gt;, "MaxIterations:=",     &lt;MaxIter&gt;, "PriorPSetup:=", &lt;PriorSetup&gt;,     "PreSolvePSetup:=", &lt;Preceed&gt;, &lt;SensitivityVars&gt;,     &lt;Constraint&gt;,     Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal",     &lt;OptiGoalSpec&gt;), ..., Array("NAME:Goal",     &lt;OptiGoalSpec&gt;)), "Master Goal:=". &lt;MasterGoalID&gt;,     "MasterError:=", &lt;MasterError&gt;)  &lt;SensitivityVars&gt;     Array("NAME:Variables",     "VarName:=", Array("i:=", &lt;IncludeVar&gt;,     "Min:=", &lt;MinV&gt;, "Max:=", &lt;MaxV&gt;,     "IDisp:=", &lt;InitialDisp&gt;),...     "VarName:=", Array("i:=", &lt;IncludeVar&gt;,     "Min:=", &lt;MinV&gt;, "Max:=", &lt;MaxV&gt;,     "IDisp:=", &lt;InitialDisp&gt;))</pre>
--------------------	--

<InitialDisp>  
 Type : <VarValue>  
 The initial displacement of the variable.

<MasterGoalID>  
 Type: <int>  
 Index of the master goal. Index starts from zero.

<MasterError>  
 Type: <double>  
 Error associated with the master goal.

*Example:*

```
oModule.InsertSetup "OptiSensitivity", _
  Array("NAME:SensitivitySetup1", _
    "SaveFields:=", true, _
    Array("NAME:StartingPoint"), _
    "MaxIterations:=", 20, _
    "PriorPSetup:=", "", _
    "PreSolvePSetup:=", true, _
    Array("NAME:Variables"), _
    Array("NAME:LCS"), _
    Array("NAME:Goals", _
      Array("NAME:Goal", _
        "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
        "Calculation:=", "returnloss", _
        "Context:=", "", _
        Array("NAME:Ranges", _
          "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", _
            Type:=", "s", _
            "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))), _
        Array("NAME:Goal", _
          "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
          "Calculation:=", "reflect", _
          "Context:=", "", _
          Array("NAME:Ranges", _
            "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", _
```

```
"Type:=", "s", _  
"Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))), _  
"Master Goal:=", 1, _  
"MasterError:=", 0.001)
```

## Statistical Script Commands

### EditSetup [Statistical]

*Use:* Modifies an existing statistical setup.

*Command:* Right-click the setup in the project tree, and click **Properties** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* EditSetup <SetupName>, <StatisticalParams>

*Return Value:* None

### InsertSetup [Statistical]

*Use:* Inserts a new statistical setup.

*Command:* Right-click **Optimetrics** in the project tree, and then click **Add>Statistical** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* InsertSetup "OptiStatistical", <StatisticalParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <StatisticalParams>

```
Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "SaveFields:=",  
<SaveField>, <StartingPoint>, "MaxIterations:=",  
<MaxIter>, "PriorPSetup:=", <PriorSetup>,  
"PreSolvePSetup:=", <Preceed>, <StatisticalVars>,  
Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal",  
<OptiGoalSpec>), ..., Array("NAME:Goal",  
<OptiGoalSpec>))),  
  
<StatisticalVars>  
Array("NAME:Variables",  
"VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Dist:=",  
<DistType>, "Tol:=", <Tolerance>,  
"StdD:=", <StdD>, "Min:=", <MinCutoff>, "Max:=",  
<MaxCutoff>, ...
```



```
"VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Dist:=",  
    <DistType>, "Tol:=", <Tolerance>, "StdD:=",  
    <StdD>, "Min:=", <MinCutoff>, "Max:=",  
    <MaxCutoff>))
```

<DistType>

Type: <string>

Distribution can be "Gaussian" or "Uniform".

<Tolerance>

Type: <VarValue>

The tolerance for the variable when distribution is Uniform.

<StdD>

Type: <VarValue>

The standard deviation for the variable when distribution is Gaussian.

<MinCutoff>

Type: <double>

The minimum cut-off for the variable when distribution is Gaussian.

<MaxCutoff>

Type: <double>

The maximum cut-off for the variable when distribution is Gaussian.

*Example:*

```
oModule.InsertSetup "OptiStatistical", _  
    Array("NAME:StatisticalSetup1", _  
        "SaveFields:=", true, _  
        Array("NAME:StartingPoint"), _  
        "MaxIterations:=", 50, _  
        "PriorPSetup:=", "", _  
        Array("NAME:Variables"), _  
        Array("NAME:Goals", _  
            Array("NAME:Goal", _  
                "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _  
                "Calculation:=", "returnloss", _
```

```
"Context:=", "", _
Array("NAME:Ranges", _
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", _
"Type:=", "s", _
"Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))), _
Array("NAME:Goal", _
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
"Calculation:=", "reflect", _
"Context:=", "", _
Array("NAME:Ranges", _
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=", _
"s", "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))))
```

# 17

## Solutions Module Script Commands

Solutions commands should be executed by the "Solutions" module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")
```

```
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

## DeleteAllReports

*Use:* Deletes all items in the results folder of the project tree.

*Command:* **HFSS>Results>Delete All Reports**

*Syntax:* DeleteAllReports

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* oModule.DeleteAllReports

## DeleteImportData

*Use:* Deletes imported solution or table data.

*Command:* **HFSS>Results>Import Solutions**

*Syntax:* DeleteImportData <ImportSpecArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ImportSpecArray>  
Array(<ImportSpec>, ...)

<ImportSpec>

Type: <string>

Format of string is "importname:solnnameORtablename".

*Example:* oModule.DeleteImportData \_  
Array("Import1:Adaptive\_1", "Import2:DataTable")

## EditSources

*Use:* Indicates which source excitations should be used for fields post processing.

*Command:* **HFSS>Fields>Edit Sources**

*Syntax:* EditSources <FieldType>, <SourceArray>,  
<MultiplicityArray>, <MagnitudeArray>,  
<PhaseArray>, <TerminatedArray>, <ImpedanceArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <FieldType>  
Type: <string>  
Possible values are:  
"NoIncidentWave", "ScatteredFields", "TotalFields", or  
"IncidentFields".

<SourceArray>

Array("NAME:SourceNames", <Source1Name>,

```
<Source2Name>, ...)
```

A source name is typically the name of the associated excitation.

```
<MultiplicityArray>
```

```
Array("NAME:Modes", <port1NumModes>, <port2NumModes>,
...)
```

or

```
Array("NAME:Terminals", <port1NumTerminals>, ...)
```

A non-port source should indicate multiplicity of 1.

```
<MagnitudeArray>
```

```
Array("NAME:Magnitudes", <Source1Mag>, <Source2Mag>,
...)
```

This gives the Mag of the complex excitation for each source.

```
<PhaseArray>
```

```
Array("NAME:Phases", <Source1Phase>, <Source2Phase>,
...)
```

This gives the Phase in degrees of the complex excitation for each source.

```
<TerminatedArray>
```

```
Array("NAME:Terminated", <IsSource1Terminated>, ...)
```

This array is empty if it is not a Driven Terminal solution-type problem.

If it is Driven Terminal, then each source must have an entry, but entries for non port sources are ignored.

```
<ImpedanceArray>
```

```
Array("NAME:Impedances", <Source1ComplexImped>, ...)
```

This array is empty if it is not a Driven Terminal solution-type problem.

If it is Driven Terminal, there must be an entry for each terminated source. Complex format is a string representation as "re + im j".

*Example:*

```
oModule.EditSources "NoIncidentWave", _
Array("NAME:SourceNames", "WavePort1", _
"WavePort2"), Array("NAME:Terminals", 2, 2), _
Array("NAME:Magnitudes", 1, 0), _
```

*Example:*

```

        Array("NAME:Phases", 0, 0), _
        Array("NAME:Terminated", false, true, true, false), _
        Array("NAME:Impedances", "50 + 80 j", "50 + 90 j")
oModule.EditSources "NoIncidentWave", _
        Array("NAME:SourceNames", "EigenMode"), _
        Array("NAME:Modes", 2), Array("NAME:Magnitudes", _
0, 1), Array("NAME:Phases", 0, 45), _
        Array("NAME:Terminated"), Array("NAME:Impedances")

```

*Example:*

```

oModule.EditSources "TotalFields", _
        Array("NAME:SourceNames", "WavePort1", _
"LumpPort1", "IncWave1", "Voltage1", "Current1"), _
        Array("NAME:Modes", 1, 1, 6, 1, 1), _
        Array("NAME:Magnitudes", _
17, 19, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15), _
        Array("NAME:Phases", 0, 20, 2, 4, _
6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16), Array("NAME:Terminated"), _
        Array("NAME:Impedances")

```

## DeleteSolutionVariation

*Use:* Deletes matrix solution data for specific solutions and design variations.

*Command:* **HFSS>Results>Clean Up Solutions**

*Syntax:* DeleteSolutionVariation  
 Array(<DataSpecifierArray>, ...)

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <DataSpecifierArray>  
 Array(<DesignVariationKey>, <SetupName>, <SolnName>)

<DesignVariationKey>

Type: <string>

Design variation string.

<SetupName>

Type: <string>

Name of the solution setup.

<SolnName>

Type: <string>

Name of the solutions within the solution setup.

*Example:*

```
oModule.DeleteSolutionVariation Array( _
    Array("width='2in'", "Setup1", "Adaptive_1") _
    Array("width='2in'", "Setup1", "Sweep1") )
```

## DeleteVariation

*Use:* Deletes matrix, field, and/or mesh solution data for specific variations, across all solutions.

*Command:* **HFSS>Results>Browse Solutions**

*Syntax:* DeleteVariation <VariationArray>, <FullVariations>, <MeshAndFieldsOnly>, <FieldsOnly>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <VariationArray>  
Array(<DesignVariationKey>, <DesignVariationKey>,...)

<FullVariations>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether to delete meshes, fields, matrix data, profile, and convergence data.

<MeshAndFieldsOnly>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether to delete only meshes and fields.

<FieldsOnly>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether to delete fields only.

*Example:*

```
oModule.DeleteVariation _
    Array("width='2in'", "width='2.5in'"), _
    TRUE, FALSE, FALSE
```

## ExportForSpice

*Use:* Exports matrix solution data to a file in a format suitable for Spice analysis. Available only for Driven Terminal solution types with ports. Output in an

	appropriate format will be generated for each of the non-empty file names provided.
<i>Command:</i>	None
<i>Syntax:</i>	<pre>ExportForSpice &lt;DesignVariationKey&gt;,                &lt;SolnSelectionArray&gt;, &lt;SpiceType&gt;, &lt;BandWidth&gt;,                &lt;FWSFile&gt;, &lt;LumpedElementFile&gt;, &lt;PoleZeroSpiceFile&gt;,                &lt;PoleZeroMatlabFile&gt;, &lt;PartialFractionFile&gt;</pre>
<i>Return Value:</i>	None
<i>Parameters:</i>	<p>&lt;SpiceType&gt; Type: &lt;int&gt; Possible values are: 0: PSpice 2: Maxwell Spice</p> <p>&lt;BandWidth&gt; Type: &lt;int&gt; Possible values are: 0: Low (narrow) band width</p> <p>&lt;FWSFile&gt; Type: &lt;string&gt;</p> <p>&lt;LumpedElementFile&gt; Type: &lt;string&gt;</p> <p>&lt;PoleZeroSpiceFile&gt; Type: &lt;string&gt;</p> <p>&lt;PoleZeroMatlabFile&gt; Type: &lt;string&gt;</p> <p>&lt;PartialFractionFile&gt; Type: &lt;string&gt;</p>
<i>Example:</i>	<pre>oModule.ExportForSpice "width='2in'", _   Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 2, 0, _</pre>



```
"c:\mydir\Sweep1.fws", "", "", "", ""
```

## ExportEigenmodes

*Use:* Exports a tab delimited table of Eigenmodes.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* ExportEigenmodes <setupName> <solutionName>  
<DesignVariationKey> <filename>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

<SolutionName>

Type: <string>

Name of the solutions within the solution setup.

<DesignVariationKey>

Type: <string>

Design variation string.

*Example:*

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")
oModule.ExportEigenmodes "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "", _
"C:\mydir\myeigenmode" & _
".eig"
```

## ExportForHSpice

*Use:* Exports matrix solution data to a file in a format suitable for HSpice analysis. Available only for Driven Terminal solution types with ports. Output in an appropriate format will be generated for each of the non-empty file names provided.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* ExportForHSpice <DesignVariationKey>,  
<SolnSelectionArray>, <SpiceType>, <BandWidth>,  
<FWSFile>, <LumpedElementFile>, <PoleZeroSpiceFile>,  
<PoleZeroMatlabFile>, <PartialFractionFile>,  
<FittingError>, <MinimumOrder>, <MaximumOrder>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*

<SpiceType>

Type: <int>

Possible value is:

1: HSpice

<BandWidth>

Type: <int>

Possible value is:

0: Low (narrow) band width

<FWSFile>

Type: <string>

<LumpedElementFile>

Type: <string>

<PoleZeroSpiceFile>

Type: <string>

<PoleZeroMatlabFile>

Type: <string>

<PartialFractionFile>

Type: <string>

<FittingError>

Type: <double>

The accuracy to use in fitting the pole zero model, expressed as a fraction.

<MinimumOrder>

Type: <int>

Minimum number of poles in rational function expansion.

<MaximumOrder>

Type: <int>

Maximum number of poles in rational function expansion.

*Example:*

```
oModule.ExportForHSpice "width='2in'", _
```

```
Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 1, 0, _
"c:\mydir\Sweep1.fws", "", "", "", "", _
.005, 20, 200
```

## ExportNetworkData

*Use:* Exports matrix solution data to a file. Available only for Driven solution types with ports.

*Command:* None

*Syntax:* ExportNetworkData <DesignVariationKey>,  
                   <SolnSelectionArray>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>,  
                   <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SolnSelectionArray>  
                   Array(<SolnSelector>, <SolnSelector>, ...)  
                   If more than one array entry, this indicates a combined Interpolating sweep.

<SolnSelector>

Type: <string>

Gives solution setup name and solution name, separated by a colon.

<FileFormat>

Type: <int>

Possible values are:

1 : HFSS 8.x format (.szg)

2 : Tab delimited spreadsheet format (.tab)

3 : Touchstone (.sNp)

4 : CitiFile (.cit)

7 : Matlab (.m)

8 : Terminal Z0 spreadsheet

<OutFile>

Type: <string>

Full path to the file to write out.

<FreqsArray>

Type: Array of doubles.

The frequencies to export. To export all frequencies, use `Array("all")`.

<DoRenorm>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether to renormalize the data before export.

<RenormImped>

Type: <double>

Real impedance value in ohms, for renormalization. Required in syntax, but ignored if `DoRenorm` is false.

*Example:*

Export all frequencies:

```
oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _
    Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 1, "c:\mydir\out.szg", _
    Array("all"), false, 0
```

*Example:*

Export specific frequencies:

```
oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _
    Array("Setup1:Sweep1", "Setup1:Sweep2"), 3, _
    "c:\mydir\out.s2p", Array(1.0e9, 1.5e9, 2.0e9), _
    true, 50.0
```

## ExportNMFData

*Use:*

Exports matrix solution data to a file in neutral model format. Available only for Driven solution types with ports. Variables can be held constant by setting their values in the variation field. For example: "length='50mm' width='30mm'". All other independent variables will be treated as NMF parameters.

*Command:*

None

*Syntax:*

```
ExportNMFData <SolnSelectionArray>, <OutFile>,
    <FreqsArray>, <DesignVariationKey>, <DoRenorm>,
    <RenormImped>
```

*Return Value:*

None

*Example:*

```
oModule.ExportNMFData Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), _
    "c:\mydir\out.nmf", Array("all"), "", FALSE, 0
```

**GetAdaptiveFreq**

*Use:* To obtain an adaptive frequency for a specified setup.

*Syntax:* GetAdaptiveFreq(<SetupName>)

*Return Value:* Returns a frequency value.

Type: <double>

Example: "15500000000.0"

*Parameters:* <SetupName>

Type: <string>

*Example:* set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")  
adaptfreq = oModule.GetAdaptiveFreq("Setup1")

**GetISolutionVersionID**

*Use:* To obtain the solution ID to help track solution validity.

*Syntax:* GetISolutionVersionID(BSTR fullSolutionName)

*Return Value:* Returns a solution ID.

*Parameters:* None

*Example:* versionID = oModule.GetISolutionVersionID(BSTR  
fullSolutionName)

**GetSolveRangeInfo**

*Use:* To determine the frequency range of a particular simulation setup. For fast sweeps and interpolating sweeps this command returns the start and stop frequencies. For discrete sweeps, it returns a list of frequencies. For an adaptive solution, it returns the adaptive frequency.

*Syntax:* GetSolveRangeInfo(<SolutionName>)

*Return Value:* An array of frequencies.

*Parameters:* <SolutionName>

Type: <string>

*Example:* set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")  
freqrang = oModule.GetSolveRangeInfo("Setup1:Sweep1")

**GetValidISolutionList**

*Use:* Gets all available solution names that exist in a design.

*Syntax:* GetValidISolutionList(<IncludeImportedSolutions>)

*Return Value:* Array of names

*Parameters:* <IncludeImportedSolutions>

Type: <Boolean>

If no parameter is given the default is False.

*Example:* solution = oModule.GetValidISolutionList(True)

### HasFields

*Use:* To determine if fields exist for a particular solution.

*Syntax:* HasFields(<SolutionName>, <DesignVariation>)

*Return Value:* Returns 1 or 0 ( 1= true, 0 = false)

Type: Boolean

*Parameters:* <SolutionName>

Type: <string>

Example: "Setup1:LastAdaptive"

<DesignVariation>

Type: <string>

Example: "x\_size = 2mm"

*Example:* set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")  
fieldsExist = oModule.HasFields("Setup1:Sweep1", \_  
"x\_size=2mm")

### HasMatrixData

*Use:* To determine if matrix data exists for a particular solution.

*Syntax:* HasMatrixData(<SolutionName>, <DesignVariation>)

*Return Value:* Returns 1 or 0 ( 1= true, 0 = false)

Type: Boolean

*Parameters:* <SolutionName>

Type: <string>

Example: "Setup1:LastAdaptive"

<DesignVariation>

Type: <string>

Example: "radius = 4in"

*Example:* set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")  
matrixExist = oModule.HasMatrixData("Setup1:Adaptive\_1", \_  
"radius = 4in")

## HasMesh

*Use:* To determine if a current mesh exists for a particular simulation setup, not including the initial mesh.

*Syntax:* HasMesh(<SetupName>, <DesignVariation>)

*Return Value:* Returns 1 or 0 ( 1= true, 0 = false)

Type: Boolean

*Parameters:* <SetupName>

Type: <string>

<DesignVariation>

Type: <string>

*Example:*

```
set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")
meshexist = oModule.HasMesh("Setup1", "x_size = 2in _
y_size = 1in")
```

## ImportSolution

*Use:* Imports a matrix solution, which can then be used in creating reports or in the display of matrix data. The imported solution need not have the same characteristics as the current design. Imported terminal data that meets the required criteria can be used for full-wave Spice export.

*Command:* HFSS>Results>Import Solutions

*Syntax:* ImportSolution <FileName>, <ImportName>, <SolnArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <FileName>

Type: <string>

Location of the source data. The type of the data file will be determined strictly by its file extension. Supported types are Touchstone (.sNp or .yNp or .zNp or .tou), HFSS 8.x format (.szg), and Ansoft Designer (.flp).

<ImportName>

Type: <string>

Identifying name to use for the import, analogous to solution setup name.

<SolnArray>

Type: Array of strings

The names of the solutions selected for import from the file. The only

import format supporting multiple solutions in one file is HFSS8.x format.

*Example:* oModule.ImportSolution "c:\mydir\in.s2p", \_  
"MeasuredData", Array("Sweep1")

## ImportTable

*Use:* Imports a data table for use in plotting reports. The table can have multiple independent real-valued columns of data, and multiple dependent real- or complex-valued columns of data. The data supported imports are either tab delimited format (.tab) or comma delimited format (.csv). The first row may contain column names. Complex data columns are inferred from the column data format. In tab delimited format, "(double, double)" denotes a complex number. In comma delimited format, "(double, double)" denotes a complex number.

*Command:* HFSS>Results>Import Solutions

*Syntax:* ImportTable <FileName>, <ImportName>, <TableName>,  
<ComplexIsRealImag>, <IsMatrixData>,  
<ColNames>, <ColIndependentFlags>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <FileName>  
Type: <string>  
Location of the source data.

<ImportName>  
Type: <string>  
Identifying name to use for the import, analogous to solution setup name.

<TableName>  
Type: <string>  
Identifying name for the table, analogous to solution name.

<ComplexIsRealImag>  
Type: <bool>  
Whether to use real/imag to interpret data for any complex column.  
If false, then use mag/phase(degrees).



<IsMatrixData>

Type: <bool>

Controls whether the table data can be used in matrix data reports or in field data reports.

<ColNames>

Array( "ColName1", ... )

Non-empty array used only if you want to override the column names obtained from the table data file, in which case all column names are required.

<ColIndependentFlags>

Array(<bool>, ...)

Indicates which columns are independent. If this is the empty array, the default is that only the first column is independent. If this is the non-empty array, a flag must be present for every column.

*Example:*

```
oModule.ImportTable "c:\mydir\mytable.tab", _
    "ImportData", "Measurements", TRUE, TRUE, _
    Array(), Array(TRUE, TRUE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE)
```

## IsFieldAvailableAt

*Use:* To determine if a field solution exists for a particular frequency in a simulation.

*Syntax:* IsFieldAvailableAt(<SolutionName>, <DesignVariation>, <Freq>)

*Return Value:* Returns 1 or 0 ( 1= true, 0 = false)

Type: Boolean

*Parameters:*

<SolutionName>

Type: <string>

<DesignVariation>

Type: <string>

Example: "y\_start = 3mm"

<Freq>

Type: <double>

*Example:*

```
set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")
fieldsExist = oModule.IsFieldAvailableAt _
("Setup1:Sweep1", " ", "9000000000.0")
```

## ListMatchingVariations

<i>Use:</i>	Gets a list of solved variations that include the specified variable values.
<i>Command:</i>	None
<i>Syntax:</i>	<code>ListMatchingVariations(&lt;FullSolutionName&gt;, &lt;ArrayOfMatchingVariableNames&gt;, &lt;ArrayOfMatchingVariableValueStringsIncludingUnits&gt;)</code>
<i>Return Value:</i>	An array of strings corresponding to solved variations. The match variables may be a partial set of design variables and the match values are one per variable in the same order as the variables.
<i>Parameters:</i>	<code>&lt;FullSolutionName&gt;</code> Type: String <code>&lt;ArrayOfMatchingVariableNames&gt;</code> Type: String <code>&lt;ArrayOfMatchingVariableValueStringsIncludingUnits&gt;</code> Type: String
<i>Example:</i>	<pre>list = oModule.ListMatchingVariations("Setup1 : LastAdaptive", Array("x_size", "y_size"), Array("2mm", "1mm"))</pre>

## ListValuesOfVariable

<i>Use:</i>	Gets the values of a specified variable corresponding to the solved variations.
<i>Command:</i>	None
<i>Syntax:</i>	<code>ListValuesOfVariable(&lt;FullSolutionName&gt;, &lt;VariableName&gt;)</code>
<i>Return Value:</i>	An array of double precision values in SI units interpreted as the specified variable corresponding to the solved variations.
<i>Parameters:</i>	<code>&lt;FullSolutionVariableName&gt;</code> Type: String <code>&lt;VariableName&gt;</code> Type: String
<i>Example:</i>	<pre>list = oModule.ListValuesOfVariable("Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "x_size")</pre>

## ListVariations

<i>Use:</i>	Get a list of solved variations.
<i>Command:</i>	None

*Syntax:* `ListVariations(<FullSolutionName>)`

*Return Value:* An array of strings corresponding to solved variations.

*Parameters:* `<FullSolutionName>`  
Type: String

*Example:* `list = oModule.ListVariations("Setup1 : LastAdaptive")`



# 18

## Field Overlays Module Script Commands

Field overlay commands should be executed by the Field Overlays module, which is called "FieldsReporter" in HFSS scripts.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("FieldsReporter")  
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

### CreateFieldPlot

*Use:* Creates a field/mesh plot.

*Command:* **HFSS>Fields>Plot Fields>Mag\_E**

*Syntax:* CreateFieldPlot <PlotParameterArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <PlotParameterArray>

```
Array("NAME:<PlotName>",  
      "SolutionName:=", <string>,  
      "QuantityName:=", <string>,  
      "PlotFolder:=", <string>,  
      "UserSpecifyName:=", <int>,  
      "UserSpecifyFolder:=", <int>,  
      "IntrinsicVar:=", <string>,  
      "PlotGeomInfo:=", <PlotGeomArray>,  
      "FilterBoxes:=", <FilterBoxArray>,  
      <PlotOnPointsSettings>,  
      <PlotOnLineSettings>,  
      <PlotOnSurfaceSettings>,  
      <PlotOnVolumeSettings>)
```

#### SolutionName

Name of the solution setup and solution formatted as:

```
"<SolveSetupName> : <WhichSolution>",  
where <WhichSolution> can be "Adaptive_<n>",  
"LastAdaptive", or "PortOnly".
```

For example: "Setup1 : Adaptive\_2"

HFSS requires a space on either side of the ':' character. If it is missing, the plot will not be created.

#### QuantityName

Type of plot to create. Possible values are:

Mesh plots: "Mesh"

Field plots: "Mag\_E", "Mag\_H", "Mag\_Jvol", "Mag\_Jsurf",  
"ComplexMag\_E", "ComplexMag\_H", "ComplexMag\_Jvol",  
"ComplexMag\_Jsurf", "Vector\_E", "Vector\_H",

```
"Vector_Jvol", "Vector_Jsurf", "Vector_RealPoynting",
"Local_SAR", "Average_SAR"
```

#### PlotFolder

Name of the folder to which the plot should be added. Possible values are: "E Field", "H Field", "Jvol", "Jsurf", "SAR Field", and "MeshPlots".

#### UserSpecifyName

0 if default name for plot is used, 1 otherwise.

Not needed. <PlotName> will be respected regardless of whether this flag is set.

#### UserSpecifyFolder

0 if default folder for plot is used, 1 otherwise.

Not needed. The specified PlotFolder will be respected regardless of whether this flag is set.

#### IntrinsicVar

Formatted string that specifies the frequency and phase at which to make the plot.

For example: "Freq='1GHz' Phase='30deg' "

#### <PlotGeomArray>

```
Array(<NumGeomTypes>, <GeomTypeData>,
<GeomTypeData>, ...)
```

For example: Array(4, "Volume", "ObjList", 1, "Box1", "Surface", "FacesList", 1, "l2", "Line", 1, "Polyline1", "Point", 2, "Point1", "Point2")

#### <NumGeomTypes>

Type: <int>

Number of different geometry types (volume, surface, line, point) plotted on at the same time.

<GeomTypeData>

<GeomType>, <ListType>, <NumIDs>, <ID>, <ID>, ...)

<GeomType>

Type: <string>

Possible values are "Volume", "Surface", "Line", "Point".

<ListType>

Type: <string>

Possible values are "ObjList", or "FacesList".

These are used for the GeomType of "Line" or "Point".

<NumIDs>

Type: <int>

Number of IDs or object names that will follow.

<ID>

Type: <int> or <string>

ID of a face or name of an object, line, or point on which to plot.

<FilterBoxArray>

Array of names of objects to use to restrict the plot range.

Array(<NumFilters>, <ObjName>, <ObjName>, ...)

Example: Array(1, "Box1")

Example: Array(0) *no filtering*

<PlotOnPointSettings>

Array("NAME:PlotOnPointSettings",

"PlotMarker:=", <bool>,

"PlotArrow:=", <bool>)

<PlotOnLineSettings>

Array("NAME:PlotOnLineSettings",

Array("NAME:LineSettingsID",

"Width:=", <int>,



```
"Style:=", <string>),
"IsoValType:=", <string>,
"ArrowUniform:=", <bool>,
"NumofArrow:=", <int>)
```

#### Style

Possible values are "Cylinder", "Solid", "Dashdash",  
"Dotdot", "Dotdash"

#### IsoValType

Possible values are "Tone", "Fringe", "Gourard"

#### <PlotOnSurfaceSettings>

```
Array("NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings",
"Filled:=", <bool>,
"IsoValType:=", <string>,
"SmoothShade:=", <bool>,
"AddGrid:=", <bool>,
"MapTransparency:=", <bool>,
"Transparency:=", <double>,
"ArrowUniform:=", <bool>
"ArrowSpacing:=", <double>
"GridColor:=", Array(<int>, <int>, <int>))
```

#### IsoValType

Possible values are: "Tone", "Line", "Fringe", "Gourard"

#### GridColor

Array containing the R, G, B components of the color. Components should be in the range 0 to 255.

#### <PlotOnVolumeSettings>

```
Array("NAME:PlotOnVolumeSettings",
"PlotIsoSurface:=", <bool>,
"CloudDensity:=", <double>,
```

*Example:*

```
"PointSize:=", <int>,
"ArrowUniform:=", <bool>,
"ArrowSpacing:=", <double>)
oModule.CreateFieldPlot Array("NAME:Mag_E1", _
    "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
    "QuantityName:=", "Mag_E", _
    "PlotFolder:=", "E Field1", _
    "UserSpecifyName:=", 0, _
    "UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, _
    "IntrinsicVar:=", "Freq='1GHz' Phase='0deg'", _
    "PlotGeomInfo:=", Array( 1, "Surface", _
        "FacesList", 1, "7"), _
    "FilterBoxes:=", Array(0),
    Array("NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", _
        "Filled:=", false, _
        "IsoValType:=", "Fringe", _
        "SmoothShade:=", true, _
        "AddGrid:=", false, _
        "MapTransparency:=", true, _
        "Transparency:=", 0, _
        "ArrowUniform:=", true, _
        "ArrowSpacing:=", 0.100000001490116, _
        "GridColor:=", Array(255, 255, 255)))
```

### DeleteFieldPlot

*Use:* Deletes one or more plots.

*Command:* **HFSS>Fields>Delete Plot**

*Syntax:* DeleteFieldPlot <NameArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <NameArray>

Array of strings - the names of the plots to delete.

*Example:* oModule.DeleteFieldPlot Array("Mag\_E1", "Vector\_E1")

### GetFieldPlotNames

*Use:* Gets the names of field overlay plots defined in a design.

*Syntax:* GetFieldPlotNames()  
*Return Value:* Array of field plot names.  
*Parameters:* None  
*Example:* Set plotnames = oModule.GetFieldPlotNames()  
 For Each name in plotnames  
     Msgbox name  
 Next

## ModifyFieldPlot

*Use:* Modifies a plot definition.  
*Command:* **HFSS>Fields>Modify Plot**  
*Syntax:* ModifyFieldPlot <OriginalName> <PlotParameterArray>  
*Return Value:* None  
*Example:* oModule.ModifyFieldPlot "Vector\_E1",\_  
 Array("NAME:Vector\_E2", \_  
     "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", \_  
     "QuantityName:=", "Vector\_E", \_  
     "PlotFolder:=", "E Field1", \_  
     "UserSpecifyName:=", 0, \_  
     "UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, \_  
     "IntrinsicVar:=", "Freq='1GHz' Phase='30deg'", \_  
     "PlotGeomInfo:=", Array(1, \_  
         "Surface", "FacesList", 1, "7"), \_  
     "FilterBoxes:=", Array(0), \_  
     Array("NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", \_  
         "Filled:=", false, \_  
         "IsoValType:=", "Fringe", \_  
         "SmoothShade:=", true, \_  
         "AddGrid:=", false, \_  
         "MapTransparency:=", true, \_  
         "Transparency:=", 0, \_  
         "ArrowUniform:=", true, \_  
         "ArrowSpacing:=", 0.100000001490116, \_  
         "GridColor:=", Array(255, 255, 255)))

### RenameFieldPlot

*Use:* Renames a plot.

*Command:* Right-click the plot you want to rename in the project tree, and then click **Rename** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* `RenameFieldPlot <OldName> <NewName>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<OldName>`  
Type: <string>  
Original name of the plot.

`<NewName>`  
Type: <string>  
New name of the plot.

*Example:* `oModule.RenameFieldPlot "Vector_E1", "Vector_E2"`

### RenamePlotFolder

*Use:* Renames a plot folder.

*Command:* Right-click a plot folder in the project tree, and then click **Rename** on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* `RenamePlotFolder <OldName> <NewName>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<OldName>`  
Type: <string>  
Original name of the folder.

`<NewName>`  
Type: <string>  
New name of the folder.

*Example:* `oModule.RenamePlotFolder "E Field", "Surface Plots"`

### SetFieldPlotSettings

*Use:* Sets plot attributes.

*Command:* **HFSS>Fields>Modify Plot Attributes**, under the **Plots** tab.

*Syntax:* `SetFieldPlotSettings <PlotName> <PlotItemAttributes>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:*       <PlotName>  
                           Type: <string>  
                           Name of the plot to modify.

```
<PlotItemAttributes>
  Array( "NAME:FieldsPlotItemSettings",
    <PlotOnPointsSettings>,
    <PlotOnLineSettings>,
    <PlotOnSurfaceSettings>,
    <PlotOnVolumeSettings>)
```

See description of CreateFieldPlot command for details.

*Example:*

```
oModule.SetFieldPlotSettings "Mag_E2", _
  Array("NAME:FieldsPlotItemSettings", _
    Array("NAME:PlotOnLineSettings", _
      Array("NAME:LineSettingsID", _
        "Width:=", 4,
        "Style:=", "Cylinder"), _
      "IsoValType:=", "Tone", _
      "ArrowUniform:=", true, _
      "NumofArrow:=", 100), _
    Array("NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", _
      "Filled:=", false, _
      "IsoValType:=", "Tone", _
      "SmoothShade:=", true, _
      "AddGrid:=", false, _
      "MapTransparency:=", true, _
      "Transparency:=", 0, _
      "ArrowUniform:=", true, _
      "ArrowSpacing:=", 0.100000001490116, _
      "GridColor:=", Array(255, 255, 255)))
```

## SetPlotFolderSettings

*Use:*               Sets the attributes of all plots in the specified folder.

*Command:*       HFSS>Fields>Modify Plot Attributes

*Syntax:* SetPlotFolderSettings <PlotFolderName>  
<PlotFolderAttributes>  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <PlotFolderName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of the folder with the attributes to modify.

```
<PlotFolderAttributes>  
  Array("NAME:FieldsPlotSettings",  
    "Real time mode:=", <bool>,  
    <ColorMapSettings>,  
    <Scale3DSettings>,  
    <Marker3DSettings>,  
    <Arrow3DSettings>)
```

```
<ColorMapSettings>  
  Array("NAME:ColorMapSettings",  
    "ColorMapType:=", <string>,  
    "SpectrumType:=", <string>,  
    "UniformColor:=", Array(<int>, <int>, <int>),  
    "RampColor:=", Array(<int>, <int>, <int>))
```

ColorMapType  
Possible values are "Uniform", "Ramp", "Spectrum"

SpectrumType  
Possible values are "Rainbow", "Temperature", "Magenta",  
"Gray"

UniformColor, RampColor  
Array containing the R, G, B components of the color. Components  
should be in the range 0 to 255.

```
<Scale3DSettings>  
  Array("NAME:Scale3DSettings",  
    "m_nLevels:=", <int>,
```

```

    "m_autoScale:=", <bool>,
    "minvalue:=", <double>,
    "maxvalue:=", <double>,
    "log:=", <bool>,
    "IntrinsicMin:=", <double>,
    "IntrinsicMax:=", <double>)

```

```

<Marker3DSettings>
    Array( "NAME:Marker3DSettings",
        "MarkerType:=", <int>,
        "MarkerMapSize:=", <bool>,
        "MarkerMapColor:=", <bool>,
        "MarkerSize:=", <double>)

```

```

MarkerType
    9: Sphere
    10: Box
    11: Tetrahedron
    12: Octahedron
    default: Sphere

```

```

<Arrow3DSettings>
    Array( "NAME:Arrow3DSettings",
        "ArrowType:=", <int>,
        "ArrowMapSize:=", <bool>,
        "ArrowMapColor:=", <bool>,
        "ShowArrowTail:=", <bool>,
        "ArrowSize:=", <double>)

```

```

ArrowType
    0: Line
    1: Cylinder
    2: Umbrella
    default: Line

```

*Example:*      oModule. SetPlotFolderSettings "E Field1", \_

```
Array("NAME:FieldsPlotSettings", _
    "Real time mode:=", true, _
    Array("NAME:ColorMapSettings", _
        "ColorMapType:=", "Spectrum", _
        "SpectrumType:=", "Rainbow", _
        "UniformColor:=", Array(127, 255, 255), _
        "RampColor:=", Array(255, 127, 127)), _
    Array("NAME:Scale3DSettings", _
        "m_nLevels:=", 27, _
        "m_autoScale:=", true, _
        "minvalue:=", 9.34379863739014, _
        "maxvalue:=", 13683.755859375, _
        "log:=", false, _
        "IntrinsicMin:=", 9.34379863739014, _
        "IntrinsicMax:=", 13683.755859375), _
    Array("NAME:Marker3DSettings", _
        "MarkerType:=", 0, _
        "MarkerMapSize:=", true, _
        "MarkerMapColor:=", false, _
        "MarkerSize:=", 0.25), _
    Array("NAME:Arrow3DSettings", _
        "ArrowType:=", 1, _
        "ArrowMapSize:=", true, _
        "ArrowMapColor:=", true, _
        "ShowArrowTail:=", true, _
        "ArrowSize:=", 0.25))
```



# 19

## Fields Calculator Script Commands

Fields Calculator commands should be executed by the Field Overlays module, which is called "FieldsReporter" in HFSS scripts.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("FieldsReporter")  
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

The command associated with each of the following scripting commands will be a button pressed in the Fields Calculator.

## AddNamedExpression

*Use:* Creates a named expression using the expression at the top of the stack.

*Command:* Click **Add**.

*Syntax:* AddNamedExpression <Name>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ExpressionName> and <FieldType>.

Type: <string>

Name for the new named expression.

<FieldType>

Type: <string>

*Example:* oModule.AddNamedExpression "Mag\_JxE", "Fields"

## AddNamedExpr

*Use:* Creates a named expression using the expression at the top of the stack.

*Command:* Click **Add**.

*Syntax:* AddNamedExpr <Name>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <ExpressionName>

Type: <string>

Name for the new named expression.

<FieldType>

Type: <string>

*Example:* oModule.AddNamedExpr "Mag\_JxE", "Fields"

## CalcOp

*Use:* Performs a calculator operation.

*Command:* Operation commands like **Mag**, **+**, etc.

*Syntax:* CalcOp <OperationString>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <OperationString>

Type: String

The text on the corresponding calculator button.

Examples: **Mag**, **+**

## CalculatorRead

*Use:* Gets a register file and applies it to the calculator stack.

*Command:* Click **Read**

*Syntax:* CalculatorRead <InputFilePath>, <SolutionName>, <FieldType>, <VariablesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <InputFilePath>  
Path to and including name of input register file.

<SolutionName>

Type: <string>

Example: "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"

<FieldType>

Type: <string>

<VariablesArray>

Array of variable names, value pairs.

*Example:* oModule.CalculatorRead "c:\test.reg", \_  
"Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Fields", \_  
Array("Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg")

## CalcStack

*Use:* Performs an operation on the stack.

*Command:* Stack operation buttons such as **Push** and **Pop**.

*Syntax:* CalcStack <OperationString>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <Operation String>  
Type: <string>  
The text on the corresponding calculator button.

*Example:* oModule.CalcStack "push"

## CalculatorWrite

*Use:* Writes contents of top register to file.

*Command:* Click **Write**

*Syntax:* CalculatorWrite <OutputFilePath>, <SolutionNameArray>, <VariablesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <OutputFilePath>  
Path to and including name of output register file.

<SolutionNameArray>  
Array("Solution:=", <string>)

<VariablesArray>  
Array of variable names, value pairs.

*Example:* oModule.CalculatorWrite "c:\test.reg", \_  
Array("Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"), \_  
Array("Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg")

### ChangeGeomSettings

*Use:* Changes the line discretization setting.

*Command:* Geom Settings

*Syntax:* ChangeGeomSettings <int>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* The line discretization setting.

### ClcEval

*Use:* Evaluates the expression at the top of the stack using the provided solution name and variable values.

*Command:* Click Eval.

*Syntax:* ClcEval <SolutionName> <VariablesArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SolutionName>  
Type: <string>

<VariablesArray>  
Array of variable name, value pairs.

*Example:* oModule.ClcEval "Setup1: LastAdaptive", \_  
Array ("Freq:=", "10GHz", \_  
"Phase:=", "0deg")

**ClcMaterial**

*Use:* Performs a material operation on the top stack element.

*Command:* Click **Matl**.

*Syntax:* `ClcMaterial <MaterialString>, <OperationString>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<Material String>`  
                   Type: <string>  
                   The material property to apply.

`<OperationString>`  
                   Type: <string>  
                   Possible values are "mult", or "div".

*Example:* `oModule.ClcMaterial "Permeability (mu)" "mult"`

**ClearAllNamedExpr**

*Use:* Clears all user-defined named expressions from the list.

*Command:* Click **ClearAll**.

*Syntax:* `ClearAllNamedExpr`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* None

**CopyNamedExprToStack**

*Use:* Copies the named expression selected to the calculator stack.

*Command:* Select a named expression and then click **Copy to stack**.

*Syntax:* `CopyNamedExprToStack <Name>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<Name>`  
                   Type: <string>  
                   The name of the expression to be copied to the top of the stack.

*Example:* `oModule.CopyNamedExprToStack "Mag_JxE"`

**DeleteNamedExpr**

*Use:* Deletes the selected named expression from the list.

*Command:* Select a named expression and then click **Delete**.

*Syntax:* DeleteNamedExpr <Name>  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <Name>  
Type: <string>  
The name of the named expression to be deleted.  
*Example:* oModule.DeleteNamedExpr "Mag\_JxE"

### EnterComplex

*Use:* Enters a complex number onto the stack.  
*Command:* Click **Number**, and then click **Scalar**. **Complex** option is selected.  
*Syntax:* EnterComplex "<Real> + <Imaginary> j"  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <Real>  
Type: <double>  
Real component of the scalar.  
  
<Imaginary>  
Type: <double>  
Imaginary component of the scalar.  
*Example:* oModule.EnterComplex "1 + 2 j"

### EnterComplexVector

*Use:* Enters a complex vector onto the stack.  
*Command:* Click **Number**, and then click **Vector**. **Complex** option is selected.  
*Syntax:* EnterComplexVector Array ("<X Re> + <X Im> j",  
"<Y Re> + <Y Im> j", "<Z Re> + <Z Im> j")  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <X Re>, <YRe>, <ZRe>  
Type: <double>  
Real components of the X, Y, and Z values respectively.  
  
<X Im>, <YIm>, <ZIm>  
Type: <double>  
Imaginary components of the X, Y, and Z values respectively.  
*Example:* oModule.EnterComplexVector Array("1 + 2 j", \_

```
"1 + 2 j",_
"1 + 2 j")
```

## EnterLine

*Use:* Enters a line defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

*Command:* Click **Geometry** and then select **Line**.

*Syntax:* EnterLine <LineName>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <LineName>  
 Type: <string>  
 Name of a line defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

*Example:* oModule.EnterLine "Line1"

## EnterPoint

*Use:* Enters a point defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

*Command:* Click **Geometry** and then select **Point**.

*Syntax:* EnterPoint <PointName>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <PointName>  
 Type: <string>  
 Name of a point defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

*Example:* oModule.EnterPoint "Point1"

## EnterQty

*Use:* Enters a field quantity.

*Command:* Click **Quantity**, and then select from the list.

*Syntax:* EnterQty <FieldQuantityString>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <Field Quantity String>  
 Type: <string>  
 The field quantity to be entered onto the stack.

*Example:* oModule.EnterQty "E"

## EnterScalar

*Use:* Enters a scalar onto the stack.

*Command:* Click **Number** and then click **Scalar**. **Complex** option not selected.  
*Syntax:* EnterScalar <Scalar>  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <Scalar>  
Type: <double>  
The real number to enter onto the stack.

### EnterScalarFunc

*Use:* Enters a scalar function.  
*Command:* Click **Function** and then select **Scalar**.  
*Syntax:* EnterScalarFunc <VarName>  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <VarName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of a variable to enter as a scalar function onto the stack.  
*Example:* oModule.EnterScalarFunc "Phase"

### EnterSurf

*Use:* Enters a surface defined in the 3D Modeler editor.  
*Command:* Click **Geometry** and then select **Surface**.  
*Syntax:* EnterSurf <SurfaceName>  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <SurfaceName>  
Type: <string>  
Name of a surface defined in the 3D Modeler editor.  
*Example:* oModule.EnterSurf "Rectangle1"

### EnterVector

*Use:* Enters a vector onto the stack.  
*Command:* Click **Number**, and then click **Vector**. **Complex** option not selected.  
*Syntax:* EnterVector Array (<X>, <Y>, <Z>)  
*Return Value:* None  
*Parameters:* <X>  
Type: <double>  
X component of the vector.



`<Z>`  
Type: `<double>`  
Z component of the vector.

## EnterVectorFunc

## EnterVol

## ExportOnGrid

### Fields Calculator Script Commands 19-9

*Command:* Click **Export**, and then click **On Grid**.

*Syntax:* `ExportOnGrid <OutputFile> <MinArray> <MaxArray>  
<SpacingsArray>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<OutputFile>`  
Type: <string>  
Name of the output file.

`<MinArray>, <MaxArray>, <SpacingsArray>`  
Type: Array<double, double, double>  
Min, Max, and Spacing for the X, Y, and Z components of the grid.

*Example:* `oModule.ExportOnGrid  
"C:\Hfss9OutputFiles\GridExport.reg",_  
Array("1", "1", "1"),_  
Array("4", "4", "4"),_  
Array("2", "2", "2")`

### ExportToFile

*Use:* Evaluates the top stack element at a set of points specified in an external file and exports the data to a file.

*Command:* Click **Export**, and then click **To File**.

*Syntax:* `ExportToFile <OutputFile> <PtsFile>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<OutputFile>`  
Type: <string>  
Name of the output file.

`<PtsFile>`  
Type: <string>  
Name of the file containing the points at which to evaluate the top stack element. The file should contain tab- or space-separated x,y,z values of data points.

### GetTopEntryValue

*Use:* Gets the value of the top entry of the calculator stack.

*Syntax:* `GetTopEntryValue(<SolutionName>, <VariablesArray>)`

*Return Value:* Returns an array of variants, which is either a scalar (one double) or a vector (3 doubles) based on the quantity on top of the stack.

*Parameters:* <SolutionName>  
 Type: <string>  
 Example: "Setup1: LastAdaptive"

*Example:* <VariablesArray>  
 Array of variable name, value pairs.  

```
dim topvalue
topvalue = _
oModule.GetTopEntryValue("Setup1:LastAdaptive", _
Array("Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg", _
"x_size:=", "2mm"))
If cdbl(topvalue(0)) <- 180.0 then ...
```

## LoadNamedExpressions

*Use:* Loads a named expression definition from a saved file.

*Command:* In the Fields Calculator, click **Load From...** in the Library area.

*Syntax:* LoadNamedExpressions <FileName>, <FieldType>, <NamedExpressions>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <FileName>  
 Type:<String>  
 Filename and full path to the file to hold the named expression definition.  
 <FieldType>  
 Type:<String>  
 For products with just one filed type, it is set to "Fields".  
 <NamedExpressions>  
 Type: Array<string, string,...>  
 Array of strings containing the names of expression definitions to load from the file.

*Parameters:*

*Example:*           oModule.LoadNamedExpressions  
                      "C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", "Fields",  
                      Array("smoothedtemp")

### SaveNamedExpressions

*Use:*               Saves a named expression definition to a file.

*Command:*          In the Fields Calculator, click **Save To...** in the Library area.

*Syntax:*           SaveNamedExpressions <FileName>, <NamedExpressions>,  
                      <BooleanFlag>

*Return Value:*     None

*Parameters:*      <FileName>  
                      Type:<String>  
                      Filename and full path to the file to hold the named expression definition.  
                      <NamedExpressions>  
                      Type: Array<string, string,...>  
                      Array of strings containing the names of expression definitions to load from the file.  
                      <BooleanFlag>  
                      Type:<Boolean>  
                      True: Overwrite the file.  
                      False: Append to the file.

*Example:*           oModule.SaveNamedExpressions  
                      "C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", Array("smoothedtemp"),  
                      true

# Radiation Module Script Commands

Radiation field commands should be executed by the "RadField" module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule( "RadField" )  
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

## Conventions Used in this Chapter

<SetupName>

Type: <string>

Name of a radiation setup.

<FaceListName>

Type: <string>

Name of a qualifying face list. Used for specifying custom radiation surfaces. In order to be valid for use in a radiation surface, the face list should not contain any faces on PML objects and should contain only model faces.

<CSName>

Type: string

Name of a coordinate system.

## General Commands Recognized by the Radiation Module

### DeleteFarFieldSetup

*Use:* Deletes an existing far-field setup.

*Command:* Delete command in the List dialog box. Click HFSS>List to access the List dialog box.

*Syntax:* DeleteFarFieldSetup <NameArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <NameArray>  
Type: Array of strings.  
An array of radiation setup names.

*Example:* oModule.DeleteFarFieldSetup Array("Infinite Sphere1")

### DeleteNearFieldSetup

*Use:* Deletes an existing near-field setup (line and sphere).

*Command:* Delete command in the List dialog box. Click HFSS>List to access the List dialog box.

*Syntax:* DeleteNearFieldSetup <NameArray>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <NameArray>  
Type: Array of strings.  
An array of radiation setup names.

*Example:* oModule.DeleteNearFieldSetup Array("Line1", "Sphere1")

### GetSetupNames

*Use:* Gets the names of far field and near field radiation setups in a design.

*Syntax:* GetSetupNames(<RadiationType>)

*Return Value:* Array of setup names.

*Parameters:* <RadiationType>  
Type: <string>  
For example: "Sphere"

*Example:* Set setupnames = oModule.GetSetupNames("Infinite Sphere")  
For Each setup in setupnames  
Msgbox setup  
Next

## RenameSetup

*Use:* Renames an existing radiation setup.

*Command:* Right-click a radiation setup in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.

*Syntax:* `RenameSetup <OldName>, <NewName>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<OldName>`  
Type: <string>

`<NewName>`  
Type: <string>

*Example:* `oModule.RenameSetup "Sphere1", "MyNearSphere"`

## Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Radiation Setups

### EditFarFieldSphereSetup

*Use:* Modifies an existing far-field infinite sphere setup.

*Command:* Double-click a radiation setup in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditFarFieldSphereSetup <InfSphereParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:*

```
oModule.EditFarFieldSphereSetup Array("NAME:InfSphere", _  
    "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", true, _  
    "CustomRadiationSurface:=", "FaceList1", _  
    "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", _  
    "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", _  
    "ThetaStep:=", "10deg", _  
    "PhiStart:=", "15deg", _  
    "PhiStop:=", "36deg", _  
    "PhiStep:=", "10deg", _  
    "UseLocalCS:=", false)
```

### EditNearFieldLineSetup

*Use:* Modifies an existing near-field line setup.

*Command:* Double-click the radiation setup in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditNearFieldLineSetup <LineParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:*

```
oModule.EditNearFieldLineSetup Array("NAME:MyLine", _  
    "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _  
    "Line:=", "Polyline2", _  
    "NumPts:=", "100")
```

### EditNearFieldSphereSetup

*Use:* Modifies an existing near-field sphere setup.

*Command:* Double-click a radiation setup in the project tree to modify its settings.

*Syntax:* EditNearFieldSphereSetup <SphereParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Example:*

```
oModule.EditNearFieldSphereSetup Array("NAME:MySphere", _
```



```

"UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", true, _
"CustomRadiationSurface:=", "FaceList1", _
"Radius:=", "35mm", _
"ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", _
"ThetaStep:=", "10deg", "PhiStart:=", "15deg", _
"PhiStop:=", "36deg", "PhiStep:=", "10deg", _
"UseLocalCS:=", false)

```

*Example:*

Partial values can be specified, in which case default values will be used to populate the rest of the fields:

```

oModule.EditNearFieldSphereSetup "NAME:MyInfSphere", _
    Array("NAME:MySphere", _
        "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", true, _
        "CustomRadiationSurface:=", "FaceList1", _
        "Radius:=", "45mm")

```

This will cause default values to be used for the rest of the fields such as ThetaStop, ThetaStart, ThetaStep, PhiStep, PhiStart, and PhiStop; however, the value for the key CustomRadiationSurface has to be specified if custom radiation surfaces are used.

## InsertFarFieldSphereSetup

*Use:* Creates/inserts a far-field infinite sphere radiation setup.

*Command:* HFSS>Radiation>Insert Far Field Setup>Infinite Sphere

*Syntax:* InsertFarFieldSphereSetup <InfSphereParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <InfSphereParams>

```

Array("NAME:<SetupName>",
    "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <bool>,
    "CustomRadiationSurface:=", <FaceListName>,
    "ThetaStart:=", <value>,
    "ThetaStop:=", <value>,
    "ThetaStep:=", <value>,
    "PhiStart:=", <value>,
    "PhiStop:=", <value>,
    "PhiStep:=", <value>,

```

```
"UseLocalCS:=", <bool>,  
"CoordSystem:=", <CSName>)
```

### UseCustomRadiationSurface

If true, provide CustomRadiationSurface parameter.

If false, radiation boundary/PML boundaries will be used as radiation surfaces.

### UseLocalCS

If true, provide CoordSystem parameter.

If false, global coordinate system will be used.

*Example:*

```
oModule.InsertFarFieldSphereSetup  
Array("NAME:InfiniteSphere1",_  
"UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _  
"ThetaStart:=", "0deg",_  
"ThetaStop:=", "180deg",_  
"ThetaStep:=", "10deg",_  
"PhiStart:=", "0deg",_  
"PhiStop:=", "36deg",_  
"PhiStep:=", "10deg",_  
"UseLocalCS:=", true,_  
"CoordSystem:=", "RelativeCS1")
```

## InsertNearFieldLineSetup

*Use:* Inserts a near-field line setup. Requires the presence of lines in the model.

*Command:* **HFSS>Radiation>Insert Near Field Setup>Sphere**

*Syntax:* InsertNearFieldLineSetup <LineParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <LineParams>

```
Array("NAME:<SetupName>",  
"UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <bool>,  
"CustomRadiationSurface:=", <FaceListName>,  
"Line:=", <PolyLineName>,  
"NumPts:=", <int>)
```

<PolyLineName>

Type: String.

Name of the polyline as determined by name in the history tree.

UseCustomRadiationSurface

If true, provide CustomRadiationSurface parameter.

If false, radiation boundary/PML boundaries will be used as radiation surfaces.

*Example:*

```
oModule.InsertNearFieldLineSetup Array("NAME:MyLine", _
    "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _
    "Line:=", "Polyline1", _
    "NumPts:=", "100")
```

## InsertNearFieldSphereSetup

*Use:* Creates/inserts a near-field sphere radiation setup.

*Command:* **HFSS>Radiation>Insert Near Field Setup>Sphere**

*Syntax:* InsertNearFieldSphereSetup <SphereParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <SphereParams>

```
Array("NAME:<SetupName>",
    "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <bool>,
    "CustomRadiationSurface:=", <FaceListName>,
    "Radius:=", <value>,
    "ThetaStart:=", <value>,
    "ThetaStop:=", <value>,
    "ThetaStep:=", <value>,
    "PhiStart:=", <value>,
    "PhiStop:=", <value>,
    "PhiStep:=", <value>,
    "UseLocalCS:=", <bool>,
    "CoordSystem:=", <CSName>)
```

UseCustomRadiationSurface

If true, provide CustomRadiationSurface parameter.

If false, radiation boundary/PML boundaries will be used as radiation surfaces.

UseLocalCS

If true, provide CoordSystem parameter.

If false, global coordinate system will be used.

*Example:*

```
oModule.InsertNearFieldSphereSetup _  
  Array( "NAME:MySphere", _  
    "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", true, _  
    "CustomRadiationSurface:=", "FaceList1", _  
    "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", _  
    "ThetaStep:=", "10deg", "PhiStart:=", "0deg", _  
    "PhiStop:=", "360deg", "PhiStep:=", "10deg", _  
    "UseLocalCS:=", true, _  
    "CoordSystem:=", "FaceCS1" )
```

## Script Commands for Modifying Antenna Array Setups

### EditAntennaArraySetup

*Use:* Modifies the antenna array setup. There are 3 choices in the setup. The default is set to **No Array Setup**. There are two (other) kinds of arrays that the user can set: **Regular Array Setup** and **Custom Array Setup**.

*Command:* **HFSS>Radiation>Antenna Array Setup**

*Syntax:* EditAntennaArraySetup <AntennaArrayParams>

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* <AntennaArrayParams>

```
Array( "NAME:ArraySetupInfo",  
  "UseOption:=", <ArrayOption>,  
  <RegularArrayParams>,  
  <CustomArrayParams> )
```

<ArrayOption>

Type: <string>

Can be one of three strings: "NoArray", or "RegularArray",  
"CustomArray".

If "RegularArray" is specified, then <RegularArrayParams> must be specified. If "CustomArray" is specified, <CustomArrayParams> must be specified. You can also supply both the custom and regular

array specifications and switch between them by setting this flag to the option you want to use.

```
<RegularArrayParams>
  Array( "NAME:RegularArray",
    "NumUCells:=", <value>,
    "NumVCells:=", <value>,
    "CellUDist:=", <value>,
    "CellVDist:=", <value>,
    "UDirnX:=", <value>,
    "UDirnY:=", <value>,
    "UDirnZ:=", <value>,
    "VDirnX:=", <value>,
    "VDirnY:=", <value>,
    "VDirnZ:=", <value>,
    "FirstCellPosX:=", <value>,
    "FirstCellPosY:=", <value>,
    "FirstCellPosZ:=", <value>,
    "UseScanAngle:=", <bool>,
    "ScanAnglePhi:=", <value>,
    "ScanAngleTheta:=", <value>,
    "UDirnPhaseShift:=", <value>,
    "VDirnPhaseShift:=", <value>)
```

#### UseScanAngle

If true, the values of the ScanAnglePhi and ScanAngleTheta parameters will be used and need to be specified.

If false, the values of the UDirnPhaseShift and VDirnPhaseShift parameters will be used and must be specified.

```
<CustomArrayParams>
  Array( "NAME:CustomArray",
    "NumCells:=", <int>,
    <CellsParamsArray
```

```
<CellsParamsArray>
  Array("NAME:Cell",
        <CellParams>, <CellParams>, ...)

<CellParams>
  Array("Name:<CellName>",
        "XCoord:", <double>,
        "YCoord:", <double>,
        "ZCoord:", <double>,
        "Amplitude:", <double>,
        "Phase:", <double>)
  The <double> values above should be in SI units.
```

```
<CellName>
  Type: <string>
  Format is: "Cell_n"
  Replace n with the index number of the cell, for example: "Cell_1"
```

*Example:*

Using the "NoArray" option:

```
oModule.EditAntennaArraySetup _
  Array("NAME:ArraySetupInfo", "UseOption:=", "NoArray")
```

*Example:*

Using the "RegularArray" option:

```
oModule.EditAntennaArraySetup _
  Array("NAME:ArraySetupInfo", _
        "UseOption:=", "RegularArray", _
        Array("NAME:RegularArray", _
              "NumUCells:=", "10", "NumVCells:=", "10", _
              "CellUDist:=", "10mm", "CellVDist:=", "10mm", _
              "UDirnX:=", "1", "UDirnY:=", "0", "UDirnZ:=", _
              "0", _
              "VDirnX:=", "0", "VDirnY:=", "1", "VDirnZ:=", _
              "0", _
              "FirstCellPosX:=", "0mm", _
              "FirstCellPosY:=", "0mm", _
              "FirstCellPosZ:=", "0mm", _
              "UseScanAngle:=", true, _
```

*Example:*

```

"ScanAnglePhi:=", "45deg", _
"ScanAngleTheta:=", "45deg"))
Using the "CustomArray" option:
oModule.EditAntennaArraySetup _
Array("NAME:ArraySetupInfo", _
    "UseOption:=", "CustomArray", _
Array("NAME:CustomArray", _
    "NumCells:=", 3, _
Array("NAME:Cell", _
    Array("NAME:Cell_1", _
        "XCoord:=", 0, "YCoord:=", 0, "ZCoord:=", 0, _
        "Amplitude:=", 1, "Phase:=", 0), _
    Array("NAME:Cell_2", _
        "XCoord:=", 0.06729, "YCoord:=", 0, "ZCoord:=", 0, _
        "Amplitude:=", 1, "Phase:=", 0), _
    Array("NAME:Cell_3", _
        "XCoord:=", 0.13458, "YCoord:=", 0, "ZCoord:=", 0, _
        "Amplitude:=", 1, "Phase:=", 0)))

```

## Script Commands for Exporting Antenna Parameters and Max Field Parameters

### ExportRadiationParametersToFile

*Use:* Exports radiation parameters to a file. This command can be used to export the max quantities of a near-field setup and, in the case of far fields, the antenna parameters to the specified file.

*Command:* **HFSS>Radiation>Compute Max/Antenna Params**

*Syntax:* `ExportRadiationParametersToFile <ExportToFileParams>`

*Return Value:* None

*Parameters:* `<ExportToFileParams>`

```
Array("ExportFileName:=", <FilePath>
      "SetupName:=", <SetupName>
      "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", <string>,
      "DesignVariationKey:=", <string>,
      "SolutionName:=", <string>)
```

`<FilePath>`

Type: String.

Specifies the file to export to, for example: "C:\projects\exportant-params.txt".

`IntrinsicVariationKey`

Specifies the frequency at which to extract the parameters. Example:

"Freq='10GHz'"

`DesignVariationKey`

Specifies the design variations at which to extract the parameters.

Example: "width=5mm"

*Example:*

```
oModule.ExportRadiationParametersToFile _
Array("ExportFileName:=", _
      "C:\projects\exportantparams.txt", _
      "SetupName:=", "Infinite Sphere1", _
      "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq='10GHz'", _
      "DesignVariationKey:=", "", _
      "SolutionName:=", "LastAdaptive")
```





## Variable Helix Script

Following is a sample HFSS script that creates a tapered helix. Tapering helices is not supported from the HFSS interface. The script includes comment lines, which are preceded by an apostrophe ( ' ), that offer explanations for each subsequent line or lines.

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("AnsoftHfss.HfssScriptInterface")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")

' Declare the arrays and variables needed for building the polyline.
,

Dim points(), segments()
Dim NumPoints, R(2), P(2), PointsPerTurn, Turns, Units
,

' Establish the constant Pi.
Pi = 4*Atn(1)
' Retrieve the variable helix parameters from the user.
' Start with the input for unit selection.
,

Units = InputBox("Select the units:" & Chr(13) & _
    "(cm,mm,um,in,mil)", "Variable Helix", "mil", 50, 50)
,

' Check to make sure it is a valid unit.
,

Select Case Units
    Case "m"
        Units = ""
    Case "cm"
```

```

Case "mm"
Case "um"
Case "in"
Case "mil"
Case Else
    MsgBox("Invalid Units - defaults to m")
    Units = ""
End Select
,
' Obtain the other user-defined parameters.
,

Turns = InputBox("Select the number of turns (must be
    integer):", "Variable Helix", 2, 50, 50)
PointsPerTurn = InputBox("Select the points per turn:", _
    "Variable Helix", 16, 50, 50)
R(0) = InputBox("Select the initial Radius: ", _
    "Variable Helix", 10, 50, 50)
R(1) = InputBox("Select the final Radius: ", _
    "Variable Helix", 10, 50, 50)
P(0) = InputBox("Select the initial Pitch: ", _
    "Variable Helix", 4, 50, 50)
P(1) = InputBox("Select the final Pitch: ", _
    "Variable Helix", 4, 50, 50)
NumPoints = Turns*PointsPerTurn
,
' Initialize the points and segments arrays.
,

Redim points(NumPoints+1)
Redim segments(NumPoints)
points(0) = "NAME:PolylinePoints"
segments(0) = "NAME:PolylineSegments"
,
' Build the Point and Segment Arrays needed in the HFSS polyline call.
,

For n = 1 To (NumPoints+1)

```

```

Angle = (n-1)*2*Pi/PointsPerTurn
Radius = R(0) + ((n-1)/NumPoints)*(R(1)-R(0))
Pitch = P(0) + ((n-1)/NumPoints)*(P(1)-P(0))
Rise = (n-1)*Pitch/PointsPerTurn

XValue = cstr(Radius*cos(Angle)) & Units
YValue = cstr(Radius*sin(Angle)) & Units
ZValue = cstr(Rise) & Units
points(n) = Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", XValue, "Y:=", _
    YValue, "Z:=", ZValue)
,
' Create the line segments between each of the pairs of points.
,

If n<=NumPoints Then
    segments(n) = Array("NAME:PLSegment", "SegmentType:=", _
        "Line", "StartIndex:=", (n-1), "NoOfPoints:=", 2)
End If
Next
,
' Create the polyline.
,

oEditor.CreatePolyline _
    Array("NAME:PolylineParameters", "IsPolylineCovered:=", true, _
        "IsPolylineClosed:=", false, points, segments), _
    Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Line_Helix", "Flags:=", _
        "", "Color:=", "(132 132 193)", "Transparency:=", 0.4, _
        "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "MaterialName:=", _
        "vacuum", "SolveInside:=", true)
,
' Create the helix cross-section.
,

oEditor.CreateCircle _
    Array("NAME:CircleParameters", "IsCovered:=", true, "XCenter:=", _
        cstr(R(0))&Units, "YCenter:=", 0, "ZCenter:=", 0, "Radius:=", _
        "1"&Units, "WhichAxis:=", "Y"), _

```

```
Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Circle_Helix", "Flags:=", _  
    "", "Color:=", "(132 132 193)", "Transparency:=", 0.4, _  
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "MaterialName:=", "vacuum", _  
    "SolveInside:=", true)  
,  
' Sweep the cross-section along the path.  
,  
  
oEditor.SweepAlongPath _  
    Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", _  
        "Circle_Helix,Line_Helix"),  
    Array("NAME:PathSweepParameters", "DraftAngle:=", "0deg", _  
        "DraftType:=", "Round", "TwistAngle:=", "0deg")
```

## HFSS Data Export Script

Following is a simple script that demonstrates how to export data from HFSS and save it to a file. The output data in the example script is in 3 columns. The first column is freq in GHz, the second is the Real part of S11, and the third is the Img part of S11. It uses a tab-delimited format. The HFSS output is done using output variables.

The frequency sweep data must be entered correctly. If it is incorrect, the script will request a freq point that does not exist and execution will stop.

The script includes comment lines, which are preceded by an apostrophe ( ' ), that offer explanations for each subsequent line or lines.

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("AnsoftHfss.HfssScriptInterface")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject
set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
Dim oFS,ofile,x,y,z,path,range,
Dim arr2,del_f,freq,cfreq,val,temp,stn,stw,i,line
,
' Input the desired file name.
,
path = inputbox("Input the file name" &chr(13) & _
"Note: If you do not specify a path the file will " & _
"be placed in the script directory", _
"File","C:\hfss_export.txt",50,50)
,
' If the user clicks Cancel, the path will be blank, in which case the script should just exit.
If path <>" " then
,
' Create the file, open it for data entry, and output the column labels.
,
Set oFS = CreateObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject")
```

```

Set ofile = oFS.CreateTextFile (path)
line = "Freq" & chr(9) & "RE(S11)" & chr(9) & "IMG(S11)"
ofile.WriteLine line
,
' Input the needed freq, solution, and sweep data and clean it up.
,

msgbox("For the following input make sure it matches " & _
"the frequencies defined in your sweep")
range = inputbox("Input the range of frequencies in GHz " & _
"and number of points", _
"Frequency", "8,12,10", 50, 50)
,
' The following 2 lines define the 2 output variables.
,

oDesign.AddOutputVariable "re_S", "re(S(port1,port1))"
oDesign.AddOutputVariable "im_S", "im(S(port1,port1))"
arr = split (range, ",")
arr(0) = Trim(arr(0))
arr(1) = Trim(arr(1))
arr(2) = Trim(arr(2))
if cint(arr(2)) <> 1 then
    del_f = (arr(1)-arr(0))/(arr(2)-1)
else
    del_f = 0
end if
temp = InputBox("Input the Setup and Sweep number to use:" _
& chr(13) & "(e.g. input 1,2 for Setup1 and Sweep2)", _
"Solution Data", "1,1", 50, 50)
arr2 = split(temp, ",")
stn = arr2(0)
swn = arr2(1)
stn = Trim(stn)
swn = Trim(swn)
,
' Loop through the freq points.
,

```

```
for i=1 to arr(2) step 1
    freq = arr(0) + (cint(i)-1)*del_f
    x=freq
    cfreq="Freq='" & freq & "Ghz'"
,
' Get the values of the output variables for the desired freq.
,

    val  = oDesign.GetOutputVariableValue("re_S","Setup" & _
        stn & " :Sweep" & swi,cfreq, "")
    y = val
    val  = oDesign.GetOutputVariableValue("im_S","Setup" & _
        stn & " : Sweep" & swi,cfreq, "")
    z = val
,
' Create the line of text to send to the file and write it to the file.
,

    line = x & chr(9) & y & chr(9) & z
    ofile.WriteLine line
Next
,
' Delete the 2 output variables before finishing.
,

    oDesign.DeleteOutputVariable "re_S"
    oDesign.DeleteOutputVariable "im_S"
,
' Close the file.
,

    ofile.close
End if
```



# Index

---

## Numbers

### 3D Modeler Editor commands

- DeletePolylinePoint 10-17
- InsertPolylineSegment 10-14

### 3D Modeler editor commands

- AssignMaterial 10-21
- Chamfer 10-22
- Connect 10-22
- Copy 10-17
- CoverLines 10-22
- CoverSurfaces 10-22
- CreateBondwire 10-2
- CreateBox 10-3
- CreateCircle 10-4
- CreateCone 10-5
- CreateCutplane 10-5
- CreateCylinder 10-6
- CreateEllipse 10-6
- CreateEntityList 10-23
- CreateFaceCS 10-23
- CreateHelix 10-7
- CreateObjectFromEdges 10-25
- CreateObjectFromFaces 10-26
- CreatePoint 10-7

- CreatePolyline 10-8
- CreateRectangle 10-9
- CreateRegion 10-9
- CreateRegularPolygon 10-11
- CreateRegularPolyhedron 10-10
- CreateRelativeCS 10-26
- CreateSphere 10-12
- CreateSpiral 10-12
- CreateTorus 10-13
- Delete 10-36
- DeleteLastOperation 10-27
- DetachFaces 10-27
- DuplicateAlongLine 10-18
- DuplicateAroundAxis 10-18
- DuplicateMirror 10-19
- EditEntityList 10-28
- EditFaceCS 10-28
- EditPolyline 10-13
- EditRelativeCS 10-28
- Export 10-29
- Fillet 10-29
- GenerateHistory 10-30
- GetEdgeByPosition 10-37
- GetFaceByPosition 10-37
- GetFaceCenter 10-37
- GetModelBoundingBox 10-36
- Import 10-30

---

- Intersect 10-30
- Mirror 10-19
- Move 10-20
- MoveFaces 10-31
- OffsetFaces 10-20
- PageSetup 10-39
- RenamePart 10-39
- Rotate 10-20
- Scale 10-21
- Section 10-32
- SeparateBody 10-33
- SetModelUnits 10-33
- SetWCS 10-33
- Split 10-34
- Subtract 10-34
- SweepAlongPath 10-15
- SweepAlongVector 10-16
- SweepAroundAxis 10-16
- UncoverFaces 10-35
- Unite 10-36
- RenameSetup 15-10
- RevertAllToInitial 15-11
- RevertSetupToInitial 15-11
- SolveSetup 15-11
- AnalyzeDistributed 9-2
- Ansoft Application Object commands 3-1
- Ansoft Application object commands
  - GetAppDesktop 3-2
  - SetDesiredRamMBLimit 3-2
- ApplyMeshOps 9-2
- arithmetic operators 1-5
- array variables 1-4
- AssignCurrent 13-9
- AssignDCThickness 9-2
- AssignFiniteCond 13-9
- AssignImpedance 13-10
- AssignIncidentWave 13-11
- AssignLayeredImp 13-12
- AssignLengthOp 14-4
- AssignLumpedPort 13-13
- AssignLumpedRLC 13-14
- AssignMagneticBias 13-15
- AssignMaster 13-16
- AssignMaterial 10-21
- AssignModelResolutionOp 14-5
- AssignPerfectE 13-17
- AssignPerfectH 13-17
- AssignRadiation 13-17
- AssignSkinDepthOp 14-5
- AssignSlave 13-18
- AssignSymmetry 13-19
- AssignTerminal 13-19
- AssignTrueSurfOp 14-6
- AssignVoltage 13-20
- AssignWavePort 13-21
- AutoIdentifyPorts 13-2
- AutoIdentifyTerminals 13-3

---

## A

- AddCartesianXMarker 12-2
- AddDataset 8-2
- AddDeltaMarker 12-2
- AddMarker 12-3
- AddMaterial 6-2
- AddNamedExpr 19-2
- AddNamedExpression 19-2
- AddNote 12-3
- AddTraces 12-4, 12-6
- Analysis module commands
  - DeleteDrivenSweep 15-2
  - DeleteSetups 15-2
  - EditFrequencySweep 15-3
  - EditSetup 15-3
  - GetSetups 15-3
  - GetSweeps 15-4
  - InsertFrequencySweep 15-4
  - InsertSetup 15-7
  - RenameDrivenSweep 15-10

---

## B

- Boundary/Excitation module commands
  - AssignCurrent 13-9

---

AssignFiniteCond 13-9  
 AssignImpedance 13-10  
 AssignIncidentWave 13-11  
 AssignLayeredImp 13-12  
 AssignLumpedPort 13-13  
 AssignLumpedRLC 13-14  
 AssignMagneticBias 13-15  
 AssignMaster 13-16  
 AssignPerfectE 13-17  
 AssignPerfectH 13-17  
 AssignRadiation 13-17  
 AssignSlave 13-18  
 AssignSymmetry 13-19  
 AssignTerminal 13-19  
 AssignVoltage 13-20  
 AssignWavePort 13-21  
 AutoIdentifyPorts 13-2  
 AutoIdentifyTerminals 13-3  
 ChangeImpedanceMult 13-3  
 CreatePML 13-29  
 DeleteAllBoundaries 13-3  
 DeleteAllExcitations 13-4  
 DeleteBoundaries 13-4  
 EditCurrent 13-23  
 EditFiniteCond 13-24  
 EditImpedance 13-24  
 EditIncidentWave 13-24  
 EditLayeredImpedance 13-25  
 EditLumpedPort 13-25  
 EditLumpedRLC 13-26  
 EditMagneticBias 13-26  
 EditMaster 13-25  
 EditPerfectE 13-25  
 EditPerfectH 13-25  
 EditRadiation 13-26  
 EditSlave 13-26  
 EditSymmetry 13-26  
 EditTerminal 13-26  
 EditVoltage 13-27  
 EditWavePort 13-27  
 GetBoundaries 13-4  
 GetBoundariesOfType 13-5  
 GetBoundaryAssignment 13-4  
 GetExcitations 13-5  
 GetExcitationsOfType 13-5  
 GetNumBoundaries 13-5  
 GetNumBoundariesOfType 13-6  
 GetNumExcitations 13-6  
 GetNumExcitationsOfType 13-6  
 GetPortExcitationsCounts 13-6  
 ModifyPMLGroup 13-30  
 PMLGroupCreated 13-31  
 PMLGroupModified 13-31  
 ReassignBoundaries 13-7  
 RecalculatePMLMaterials 13-32  
 RenameBoundary 13-7  
 ReprioritizeBoundary 13-7  
 SetTerminalReferenceImpedances 13-27

---

## C

CalcOp 19-2  
 CalcStack 19-3  
 CalculatorRead 19-3  
 CalculatorWrite 19-3  
 Chamfer 10-22  
 ChangeGeomSettings 19-4  
 ChangeImpedanceMult 13-3  
 ChangeProperty 7-3  
 ClcEval 19-4  
 ClcMaterial 19-5  
 ClearAllMarkers 12-6  
 ClearAllNamedExpr 19-5  
 Close 5-2  
 CloseAllWindows 4-2  
 CloseProject 4-2  
 CloseProjectNoForce 4-2  
 comment lines 1-2  
 comparison operators 1-5  
 conditional statements  
     If...Then... Else 1-6  
     Select Case 1-6  
     types of 1-6  
 Connect 10-22

---

ConstructVariationString 9-3  
context-sensitive help ii-iv  
conventions  
    command syntax 2-8  
    data types 2-8  
    script command 2-8  
converting data types 1-7  
Copy 10-17  
CopyDesign 5-2  
CopyNamedExprToStack 19-5  
CopyReportData 12-7  
CopyReportDefinition 12-7  
copyright notices 1-9  
CopyTracesDefinitions 12-7  
Count 4-2  
CoverLines 10-22  
CoverSurfaces 10-22  
copyright notice ii-ii  
CreateBondwire 10-2  
CreateBox 10-3  
CreateCircle 10-4  
CreateCone 10-5  
CreateCutplane 10-5  
CreateCylinder 10-6  
CreateEllipse 10-6  
CreateEntityList 10-23  
CreateFaceCS 10-23  
CreateFieldPlot 18-2  
CreateHelix 10-7  
CreateObjectFromEdges 10-25  
CreateObjectFromFaces 10-26  
CreateOutputVariable 11-2  
CreatePML 13-29  
CreatePoint 10-7  
CreatePolyline 10-8  
CreateRectangle 10-9  
CreateRegion 10-9  
CreateRegularPolygon 10-11  
CreateRegularPolyhedron 10-10  
CreateRelativeCS 10-26  
CreateReport 12-8  
CreateReportFromTemplate 12-11  
CreateSphere 10-12

CreateSpiral 10-12  
CreateTorus 10-13  
CutDesign 5-2

---

## D

dataset commands  
    AddDataset 8-2  
    DeleteDataset 8-2  
    EditDataset 8-2  
Delete 10-36  
DeleteAllBoundaries 13-3  
DeleteAllExcitations 13-4  
DeleteAllReports 12-11, 17-2  
DeleteBoundaries 13-4  
DeleteDataset 8-2  
DeleteDesign 5-2  
DeleteDrivenSweep 15-2  
DeleteFarFieldSetup 20-2  
DeleteFieldPlot 18-6  
DeleteImportData 17-2  
DeleteLastOperation 10-27  
DeleteLinkedDataVariation 9-3  
DeleteNamedExpr 19-5  
DeleteNearFieldSetup 20-2  
DeleteOp 14-2  
DeleteOutputVariable 11-2  
DeletePolylinePoint 10-17  
DeleteReport 12-12  
DeleteSetups  
    Analysis module command 15-2  
    Optimetrics module command 16-5  
DeleteSolutionVariation 17-4  
Deletetraces 12-12  
DeleteVariation 17-5  
Design object commands  
    12-13  
    AddCartesianXMarker 12-2  
    AddDeltaMarker 12-2  
    AddMarker 12-3  
    AddNote 12-3  
    AddTraces 12-4, 12-6

---

AnalyzeDistributed 9-2  
ApplyMeshOps 9-2  
AssignDCThickness 9-2  
CalculatorRead 19-3  
ClearAllMarkers 12-6  
CloseAllWindows 4-2  
CopyReportData 12-7  
CopyReportDefinition 12-7  
CopyTracesData 12-7  
CreateOutputVariable 11-2  
CreateReport 12-8  
CreateReportFromTemplate 12-11  
DeleteAllReports 12-11  
DeleteOutputVariable 11-2  
DeleteReport 12-12  
DeleteTraces 12-12  
EditOutputVariable 11-3  
ExportConvergence 9-3  
ExportMeshStats 9-4  
ExportProfile 9-5  
ExportToFile 12-13  
GetDesiredRamMBLimit 3-2  
GetDisplayType 12-13  
GetLibraryDirectory 4-5  
GetMatchedObjectName 10-38  
GetMaximumRamMBLimit 3-3  
GetModule 9-5  
GetName 9-6  
GetNominalVariation 9-6  
GetNumberOfProcessors 3-3  
GetNumObjects 10-39  
GetObjectName 10-38  
GetOutputVariables 11-4  
GetOutputVariableValue 11-4  
GetProjectDirectory 4-5  
GetSolutionType 9-6  
GetTempDirectory 4-6  
GetUser Position 10-38  
GetVariationVariableValue 9-6  
GetVersion 4-6  
ImportIntoReport 12-14  
PasteReports 12-15  
PasteTraces 12-15

Redo 9-7  
RenameDesignInstance 9-7  
RenameReport 12-15  
RenameTraces 12-16  
SARSetup 9-7  
SetActiveEditor 9-8  
SetLibraryDirectory 4-10  
SetMaximumRamMBLimit 3-2  
SetNumberOfProcessors 3-2  
SetProjectDirectoryVbCommand> 4-10  
SetSolutionType 9-8  
SetTempDirectory 4-10  
ShowWindow 10-34  
Solve 9-8, 9-9  
UpdateTraces 12-16  
UpdateTracesContextandSweeps 12-18  
Desktop object commands  
    <VbCommandEnableAutosave<VbCom-  
        mand> 4-3  
CloseProject 4-2  
CloseProjectNoForce 4-2  
Count 4-2  
GetActiveProject 4-3  
GetAutosaveEnabled 4-4  
GetDesigns 4-4  
GetDistributedAnalysisMachines 4-4  
GetName 4-5  
GetProjectList 4-5  
GetProjects 4-5  
NewProject 4-6  
OpenMultipleProjects 4-6  
OpenProject 4-7  
PauseScript 4-7  
Print 4-7  
QuitApplication 4-7  
RestoreWindow 4-8  
RunProgram 4-8  
RunScript 4-9  
SetActiveProject 4-9  
SetActiveProjectByPath 4-10  
Sleep 4-11  
DetachFaces 10-27  
DistributedAnalyzeSetup

---

Optimetrics module command 16-5  
DoesOutputVariableExist 11-3  
DuplicateAlongLine 10-18  
DuplicateAroundAxis 10-18  
DuplicateMirror 10-19

---

## E

EditAntennaArraySetup 20-8  
EditCurrent 13-23  
EditDataset 8-2  
EditEntityList 10-28  
EditFaceCS 10-28  
EditFarFieldSphereSetup 20-4  
EditFiniteCond 13-24  
EditFrequencySweep 15-2  
EditImpedance 13-24  
EditIncidentWave 13-24  
EditLayeredImpedance 13-25  
EditLengthOp 14-7  
EditLumpedPort 13-25  
EditLumpedRLC 13-26  
EditMagneticBias 13-26  
EditMaster 13-25  
EditMaterial 6-3  
EditModelResolutionOp 14-7  
EditNearFieldLineSetup 20-4  
EditNearFieldSphereSetup 20-4  
EditOutputVariable 11-3  
EditPerfectE 13-25  
EditPerfectH 13-25  
EditPolyline 10-13  
EditRadiation 13-26  
EditRelativeCS 10-28  
EditSetup  
    Analysis module command 15-3  
    optimization command 16-10  
    parametric command 16-7  
    sensitivity command 16-14  
    statistical command 16-16  
EditSkinOp 14-8  
EditSlave 13-26

EditSources 17-2  
EditSymmetry 13-26  
EditTerminal 13-26  
EditTrueSurfOp 14-8  
EditVoltage 13-27  
EditWavePort 13-27  
EnableAutoSave 4-3  
EnterComplex 19-6  
EnterComplexVector 19-6  
EnterLine 19-7  
EnterPoint 19-7  
EnterQty 19-7  
EnterScalar 19-7  
EnterScalarFunc 19-8  
EnterSurf 19-8  
EnterVector 19-8  
EnterVectorFunc 19-9  
EnterVol 19-9  
Export 10-29  
ExportConvergence 9-3  
ExportEignemodes 17-7  
ExportForHSpice 17-7  
ExportForSpice 17-5  
ExportMaterial 6-3  
ExportMesh Stats 9-4  
ExportNetworkData 17-9  
ExportNMFData 17-10  
ExportOnGrid 19-9  
ExportProfile 9-5  
ExportRadiationParametersToFile 20-12  
ExportToFile 12-13, 19-10

---

## F

Field Overlay module commands  
    GetFieldPlotNames 18-6  
Field Overlays module commands  
    AddNamedExpr 19-2  
    AddNamedExpression 19-2  
    CalcOp 19-2  
    CalcStack 19-3  
    ChangeGeomSettings 19-4

---

ClcEval 19-4  
ClcMaterial 19-5  
ClearAllNamedExpr 19-5  
CopyNamedExprToStack 19-5  
CreateFieldPlot 18-2  
DeleteFieldPlot 18-6  
DeleteNamedExpr 19-5  
EnterComplex 19-6  
EnterComplexVector 19-6  
EnterLine 19-7  
EnterPoint 19-7  
EnterQty 19-7  
EnterScalar 19-7  
EnterScalarFunc 19-8  
EnterSurf 19-8  
EnterVector 19-8  
EnterVectorFunc 19-9  
EnteVol 19-9  
ExportOnGrid 19-9  
ExportToFile 19-10  
ModifyFieldPlot 18-7  
RenameFieldPlot 18-8  
RenamePlotFolder 18-8  
SetFieldPlotSettings 18-8  
SetPlotFolderSettings 18-9

#### Fields Calculator commands

AddNamedExpr 19-2, 19-5  
CalcOp 19-2  
CalcStack 19-3  
ChangeGeomSettings 19-4  
ClcEval 19-4  
ClcMaterial 19-5  
CopyNamedExprToStack 19-5  
DeleteNamedExpr 19-5  
EnterComplex 19-6  
EnterComplexVector 19-6  
EnterLine 19-7  
EnterPoint 19-7  
EnterQty 19-7  
EnterScalar 19-7  
EnterScalarFunc 19-8  
EnterSurf 19-8  
EnterVector 19-8

EnterVectorFunc 19-9  
EnterVol 19-9  
ExportOnGrid 19-9  
ExportToFile 19-10  
Fillet 10-29  
For...Next loop 1-7

---

## G

GenerateHistory 10-30  
GetActiveDesign 5-3  
GetActiveProject 4-3  
GetAdaptiveFrq 17-11  
GetAllReportNames 12-13  
GetAutoSaveEnabled 4-4  
GetBoundaries 13-4  
GetBoundariesOfType 13-5  
GetBoundaryAssignment 13-4  
GetDesign 5-3  
GetDesigns 4-4  
GetDesiredRamMBLimit 3-2  
GetDisplayType 12-13  
GetDistributedAnalysisMachines 4-4  
GetEdgeByPosition 10-37  
GetExcitations 13-5  
GetExcitationsOfType 13-5  
GetFaceByPosition 10-37  
GetFaceCenter 10-37  
GetFieldPlotNames  
    Field Overlay module command 18-6  
GetLibraryDirectory 4-5  
GetMatchedObjectName 10-38  
GetMaximumRamMBLimit 3-3  
GetModelBoundingBox 10-36  
GetModule 9-5  
GetName 4-5, 5-3, 9-6  
GetNominalVariation 9-6  
GetNumberOfProcessors 3-3  
GetNumBoundaries 13-5  
GetNumBoundariesOfType 13-6  
GetNumExcitations 13-6  
GetNumExcitationsOfType 13-6

---

GetNumObjects 10-39  
GetObjectNames 10-38  
GetOperationNames  
    Mesh Operations module command 14-2  
GetOutputVariables 11-4  
GetOutputVariableValue 11-4  
GetPath 5-3  
GetPortExcitationsCounts 13-6  
GetProjectDirectory 4-5  
GetProjectList 4-5  
GetProjects 4-5  
GetProperties 7-9  
GetPropertyValues 7-9  
GetSetupNames 20-2  
GetSetupNames (Optimetrics)  
    Optimetrics module command 16-5  
GetSetupNamesByType (Optimetrics)  
    Optimetrics module command 16-5  
GetSetups  
    Analysis module command 15-3  
GetSolutionType 9-6  
GetSolutionVersionID 17-11  
GetSolveRangeInfo 17-11  
GetSweeps  
    Analysis module command 15-4  
GetTempDirectory 4-6  
GetTopDesignList 5-4  
GetTopEntryValue 19-10  
GetUserPosition 10-38  
GetValidISolutionList 17-11  
GetVariables 7-10  
GetVariableValue 7-10  
GetVariationVariableValue 9-6  
GetVersion 4-6

---

## H

HasFields 17-12  
help  
    Ansoft technical support ii-iv  
    context-sensitive ii-iv  
    on dialog boxes ii-iv

on menu commands ii-iv  
hierarchy of variables in HFSS 2-2

---

## I

If...Then... Else statement 1-6  
Import 10-30  
ImportINToReport 12-14  
ImportSolution 17-13  
ImportTable 17-14  
InputBox function 1-7  
InsertDesign 5-4  
InsertFarFieldSphereSetup 20-5  
InsertFrequencySweep 15-4  
InsertNearFieldLineSetup 20-6  
InsertNearFieldSphereSetup 20-7  
InsertPolylineSegment 10-14  
InsertSetup  
    Analysis module command 15-7  
    optimization command 16-10  
    parametric command 16-7  
    sensitivity command 16-14  
    statistical command 16-16  
Intersect 10-30  
IsFieldAvailableAt 17-15

---

## J

JavaScript, script format 1-1

---

## K

keywords, VBScript 1-2

---

## L

ListMatchingVariations 17-16  
ListValuesOfVariable 17-16  
ListVariations 17-16  
logical operators 1-6



---

## M

### material commands

- AddMaterial 6-2
- EditMaterial 6-3
- ExportMaterial 6-3
- RemoveMaterial 6-4

### Mesh Operations module commands

- AssignLengthOp 14-4
- AssignModelResolutionOp 14-5
- AssignSkinDepthOp 14-5
- AssignTrueSurfOp 14-6
- DeleteOp 14-2
- EditLengthOp 14-7
- EditModelResolutionOp 14-7
- EditSkinOp 14-8
- EditTrueSurfOp 14-8
- GetOperationNames 14-2
- RenameOp 14-2

### Microsoft

- VBScript user's guide 1-8
- Visual Basic 1-1

### Mirror 10-19

### ModifyFieldPlot 18-7

### modifying a script 2-7

### ModifyPMLGroup 13-30

### ModuleHasMatrixData 17-12

### ModuleHasMesh 17-13

### modules in HFSS scripting 2-4

### Move 10-20

### MoveFaces 10-31

### MsgBox function 1-8

---

## N

### newlink getdesigns 4-4

### NewProject 4-6

---

## O

### oAnsoftApp object 2-3

### oDesign object 2-3

### oDesktop object 2-3

### oEditor object 2-4

### OffsetFaces 10-20

### oModule object 2-4

### OpenMultipleProjects 4-6

### OpenProject 4-7

### operators

#### arithmetic 1-5

#### categories in VBScript 1-4

#### comparison 1-5

#### logical 1-6

#### precedence of 1-5

### oProject object 2-3

### Optimetrics module commands

#### DeleteSetups 16-5

#### DistributeAnalyzeSetup 16-5

#### GetSetupNames 16-5

#### GetSetupNamesByType 16-5

#### RenameSetup 16-6

#### SolveSetup 16-6

### optimization commands

#### EditSetup 16-10

#### InsertSetup 16-10

### output variable commands

#### CreateOutputVariable 11-2

#### DeleteOutputVariable 11-2

#### DoesOutputVariableExist 11-3

#### EditOutputVariable 11-3

#### GetOutputVariables 11-4

#### GetOutputVariableValue 11-4

---

## P

### PageSetup 10-39

### parametric commands

#### EditSetup 16-7

#### InsertSetup 16-7

### Paste 5-4

### PasteReports 12-15

### PasteTraces 12-15

### PauseScript 4-7

### pausing a script 2-7

PMLGroupCreated 13-31  
PMLGroupModified 13-31  
Print 4-7

#### Project object commands

AddDataset 8-2  
AddMaterial 6-2  
ChangeProperty 7-3  
Close 5-2  
CopyDesign 5-2  
CutDesign 5-2  
DeleteDataset 8-2  
DeleteDesign 5-2  
EditDataset 8-2  
EditMaterial 6-3  
ExportMaterial 6-3  
GetActiveDesign 5-3  
GetDesign 5-3  
GetName 5-3  
GetPath 5-3  
GetProperties 7-9  
GetPropertyValue 7-9  
GetTopDesignList 5-4  
GetTopEntryValue 19-10  
GetVariables 7-10  
GetVariableValue 7-10  
InsertDesign 5-4  
Paste 5-4  
Redo 5-5  
RemoveMaterial 6-4  
Save 5-5  
SaveAs 5-5  
SetActiveDesign 5-5  
SetPropertyValue 7-10  
SetVariableValue 7-11  
SimulateAll 5-6  
Undo 5-6

#### property commands

ChangeProperty 7-3  
GetProperties 7-9  
GetPropertyValue 7-9  
GetTopEntryValue 19-10  
GetVariables 7-10  
GetVariableValue 7-10

SetPropertyValue 7-10  
SetVariableValue 7-11

---

## Q

QuitApplication 4-7

---

## R

#### Radiation module commands

DeleteFarFieldSetup 20-2  
DeleteNearFieldSetup 20-2  
EditAntennaArraySetup 20-8  
EditFarFieldSphereSetup 20-4  
EditNearFieldSphereSetup 20-4  
EditNearLineSetup 20-4  
ExportRadiationParametersToFile  
    20-12  
GetSetupNames 20-2  
InsertFarFieldSphereSetup 20-5  
InsertNearFieldLineSetup 20-6  
InsertNearFieldSphereSetup 20-7  
RenameSetup 20-3  
ReassignBoundaries 13-7  
RecalculatePMLMaterials 13-32  
recording a script 2-6  
Redo  
    design-level command 9-7  
    project-level command 5-5  
references, for VBScript 1-8  
RemoveMaterial 6-4  
RenameBoundary 13-7  
RenameDesignInstance 9-7  
RenameDrivenSweep 15-10  
RenameFieldPlot 18-8  
RenameOp 14-2  
RenamePart 10-39  
RenamePlotFolder 18-8  
RenameReport 12-15  
RenameSetup  
    Analysis module command 15-10  
    Optimetrics module command 16-6

---

- Radiation module command 20-3
- RenameTraces 12-16
- Reporter editor commands
  - AddCartesianXMarker 12-2
  - AddDeltaMarker 12-2
  - AddMarker 12-3
  - AddNote 12-3
  - AddTraces 12-4, 12-6
  - ClearAllMarkers 12-6
  - CopyReportDefinition 12-7
  - CopyTracesData 12-7
  - CreateReport 12-8
  - CreateReportFromTemplate 12-11
  - DeleteAllReports 12-11
  - DeleteReport 12-12
  - DeleteTraces 12-12
  - ExportToFile 12-13, 12-14
  - GetAllReportNames 12-13
  - GetDisplayType 12-13
  - PasteReports 12-15
  - PasteTraces 12-15
  - RenameReport 12-15
  - RenameTraces 12-16
  - UpdateTraces 12-16
  - UpdateTracesContextandSweeps 12-18
- ReprioritizeBoundary 13-7
- RestoreWindow 4-8
- resuming a script 2-7
- RevertAllToInitial 15-11
- RevertSetupToInitial 15-11
- Rotate 10-20
- running a script 2-6
- RunProgram 4-8
- RunScript 4-9

---

## S

- sample scripts
  - data export 21-6
  - simple HFSS 1-2
  - variable helix 21-2
- SARSetup 9-7

- Save 5-5
- SaveAs 5-5
- Scale 10-21
- scripts
  - in JavaScript format 1-1
  - modifying for easier playback 2-7
  - pausing 2-7
  - recording 2-6
  - resuming 2-7
  - running 2-6
  - running from command prompt 1-1
  - stop recording 2-6
  - stopping execution of 2-7
- Section 10-32
- Select Case statement 1-6
- sensitivity commands
  - EditSetup 16-14
  - InsertSetup 16-14
- SeparateBody 10-33
- SetActiveDesign 5-5
- SetActiveEditor 9-8
- SetActiveProject 4-9
- SetActiveProjectByPath 4-10
- SetDesiredRamMBLimit 3-2
- SetFieldPlotSettings 18-8
- SetLibraryDirectory 4-10
- SetMaximumRAMMBLimit 3-2
- SetModelUnits 10-33
- SetNumberOfProcessors 3-2
- SetPlotFolderSettings 18-9
- SetProjectDirectory 4-10
- SetPropertyValue 7-10
- SetSolutionType 9-8
- SetTempDirectory 4-10
- SetTerminalReferenceImpedances 13-27
- SetVariableValue 7-11
- SetWCS 10-33
- SGetAppDesktop 3-2
- ShowWindow 10-34
- SimulateAll 5-6
- Sleep 4-11
- Solutions module commands
  - ConstructVariationString 9-3

---

DeleteAllReports 17-2  
DeleteImportData 17-2  
DeleteLinkedDataVariation 9-3  
DeleteSolutionVariation 17-4  
DeleteVariation 17-5  
EditSources 17-2  
ExportEigenmodes 17-7  
ExportForHSpice 17-7  
ExportForSpice 17-5  
ExportNetworkData 17-9  
ExportNMF 17-10  
GetAdaptiveFreq 17-11  
GetSolutionVersionID 17-11  
GetSolveRangeInfo 17-11  
GetValidISolutionList 17-11  
HasFields 17-12  
ImportSolution 17-13  
ImportTable 17-14  
IsFieldAvailableAt 17-15  
ListMatchingVariations 17-16  
ListValuesOfVariable 17-16  
ListVariations 17-16  
ModuleHasMatrixData 17-12  
ModuleHasMesh 17-13  
Solve 9-8  
SolveSetup  
    Analysis module command 15-11  
    Optimetrics module command 16-6  
Split 10-34  
statistical commands  
    EditSetup 16-16  
    InsertSetup 16-16  
stopping a script 2-7  
stopping script recording 2-6  
Sub procedures 1-2  
Subtract 10-34  
SweepAlongPath 10-15  
SweepAlongVector 10-16  
SweepAroundAxis 10-16

---

## T

trademark notice ii-ii

trademark notices 1-9

---

## U

UncoverFaces 10-35  
underscore ( \_ ) character 1-3  
Undo  
    design-level command 9-9  
    project-level command 5-6  
Unite 10-36  
UpdateTraces 12-16  
UpdateTracesContextandSweeps 12-18

---

## V

variables  
    array 1-4  
    assigning information 1-4  
    declaring 1-4  
    hierarchy in HFSS 2-2  
    used as objects 1-2  
    used in HFSS scripts 2-2  
.vbs file format 2-6  
VBScript  
    Microsoft user's guide 1-8  
    operators 1-4  
    overview 1-1  
    references 1-8  
    Sub procedures 1-2  
    .vbs file format 2-6